

40 Best Machine Code Routines for the 64

Mark Greenshields



First published in 1984 by Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd. The Old Piano Factory 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1

©1984 by Mark Greenshields

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publisher.

ISBN 0 7156 1899 7

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data Greenshields, Mark

Forty best machine codes for the 64

1. Commodore 64 (Computer) 2. Machine codes (Electronic codes)

I. Title

001.64'25 QA76.8.C64

ISBN 0-7156-1899-7

Typeset by The Electronic Village, Richmond from text stored on a Commodore 64
Printed in Great Britain by
Redwood Burn Ltd., Trowbridge and bound by Pegasus Bookbinding, Melksham

Contents

Preface	9
Supermon: an assembler/disassembler written in machine code by Jim Butterfield for the 64.	11
ROM Routines	26
1. Fill: fills an area of memory with a byte.	27
2. Move: allows you to move an area of memory to another location.	30
3. Pause: allows you to pause a listing at any time by just pressing a shift key.	34
4. Function keys: This program allows you to program the function keys.	36
5. IRQ clock: displays a clock in 24 hour format at the top of the screen whether a program is running or not.	42
6. Pixel scroll left: scrolls the screen one pixel to the left.	48
7. Pixel scroll right: scrolls the screen one pixel to the right.	51
8. Pixel scroll up: scrolls the contents of the screen one pixel up.	56
9. Pixel scroll down: scrolls the screen one pixel down.	59
10. Colour: sets the screen, border, text, multicolours 1, 2 and 3 in one command without PEEKs and POKEs.	62
11. Copy: allows you to copy any part or all of the	

character ROM down to any location in RAM.	64
12. Sprite/char detect: tells you what character a sprite is passing over or under, not just if it is touching.	68
13. Doke: allows you to POKE a 16 bit number into memory easily.	75
14. Deek: complements Doke, and allows you to read the 16 bit number contained in two consecutive locations.	77
15. 3-channel IRQ tune: plays a tune using all three channels. It does not tie up the computer, so you could type in another program while listening to this one.	79
16. List alter: allows you to list programs to the screen or printer in any column width.	84
17. Old: allows you to recover a program accidentally newed. It can be loaded after you have newed the program and still work.	86
18. Graph: turns the high res screen on.	88
19. NRM: turns the high-res screen off and returns to the text screen.	90
20. CLG: clears the high-res screen and colours it as specified.	91
21. Plot: plots a point on the high res screen.	94
22. Unplot: extends the above to allow a point to be removed from the high-res screen.	100
23. CHAR: puts a text or UDG character onto the high-res screen.	101
24. Change bank: changes the Video bank in one simple command. The Copy command above can be used to	

move the character set to the new bank.	108
25. Invert: allows you to invert all or part of the high-res screen.	110
26. Organ: this routine is interrupt driven and allows you to play music even while programming or running another program.	113
27. Sound: makes sound much easier on the 64. It uses preset ADSR's etc. You only need to specify the voice, the volume, the frequency and the waveform.	116
28. Envelope: does the same as the sound function except that you can specify the envelope of your choice.	122
29. DIR: reads and displays the disk directory of one or both drives without disturbing the program in memory.	130
30. MSAVE: allows you to save any area of memory onto disk or cassette.	135
31. MLOAD/MVERIFY: allows you to load to any part of memory from disk or cassette.	137
32. DISK: allows you to send a command to the disk drive, e.g. format a disk.	139
33. DERROR: allows you to read the disk error channel within a program or directly.	141
34. Scroll message: allows a message to be scrolled along the second bottom line of the screen even if a program is running.	143
35. Flash screen: allows you to flash the screen colour. You set colour 1, colour 2 and the number of times a second for the flash.	149
36. Flash border: as above but for the border.	153

37. Flash characters: allows you to flash the characters on the screen.	157
38. Flash colour: allows you to flash the colour of the characters on the screen. You specify colour 1, colour 2 and the number of changes per second.	161
39. Print at: allows you to print text anywhere on the screen without all those weird symbols.	167
40. Split screen: allows you to split the screen into text and screen using raster interrupts. You specify where the change is to take place and whether text or high res is at the top or the bottom	169

Preface

This book is not intended to teach you machine code on the CBM 64. It contains 40 machine code routines that can be used in your Basic or machine code programs to do things that are not implemented in the standard BASIC or operating system in your Commodore 64.

The book includes a listing of Supermon which is a public domain assembler/disassembler written by Jim Butterfield (thanks Jim). It can be used to enter the programs in this book if you do not possess an assembler. The listings are all given twice: once in an assembled listing from the PAL assembler from Proline Software (this, along with POWER, is the best machine code development package that I have seen), and once in a disassembled version suitable for entering with Supermon or similar.

I hope that you find the book useful and that the routines help to improve your programs.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank my parents Jack and Sheila Greenshields, my sister Louise, Graeme Douglas, William Drummond, Mark Kelly and all my relations for their encouragement.

M.G.

I would like to dedicate this book to my grandparents, Roy and Gracie Reid.

Supermon

There follows a listing of Supermon which is a public domain assembler/disassembler/monitor. Thanks to Jim Butterfield for this program. The Basic program which follows is used to enter this assembler. You will need this assembler or a similar one to enter all the programs in this book.

Supermon is listed as a hex dump, which is a listing of hexadecimal numbers. This makes it easy to enter into a Basic loader program.

To enter Supermon, type in the following commands in direct mode (where < return > means press the return key), and then type in the Basic loader and save it.

```
POKE 43,1 < return >
POKE 44,32 < return >
POKE8192,0 < return >
NEW < return >
```

Now run the loader and you will see the prompt:

```
.0800 ?
```

You will see that the first number corresponds with the first number in the Supermon listing. This is where you type the data. The first three lines that you would type are as follows. Type the program in without spaces.

```
.0800 ? 001A086400992293
.0808 ? 121D1D1D1D535550
.0810 ? 45522036342D4D4F
```

Don't worry if you don't understand what you are typing in. Just type exactly what is printed and it will work. It is worth it as writing machine code using an assembler is far easier than doing it by hand. Once you have finished typing in the program you will be prompted with:

SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK?

Press T if you are using cassette and have a blank cassette in the recorder. Press D if you are using disk and make sure that a formatted disk with at least 11 blocks free is in the drive.

If you pressed T you will be prompted with PRESS PLAY ON TAPE and if you pressed D the drive will start whirring. The program is now being saved to tape or disk. If an error occurs then typing RUN100 will allow you to save the program again. It can be loaded in the normal way.

LOAD"SUPERMON",1 OR LOAD"SUPERMON",8

Then run the program. Some writing will appear on the screen and a '.' prompt will appear.

To make spare copies of Supermon just load the program and save it as if it was Basic.

Supermon is given here as a relocatable loader: it can be located anywhere in RAM. To adjust where it is to be located in memory, find the starting address and add 2065 to it. Use the following formula to calculate the two numbers necessary:

LO = INT(number/256) HI = ((number/256)-LO)*256

Now POKE 55 with the value of LO and POKE 56 with the value of HI and run Supermon.

To restart Supermon, type SYS starting address + 1. The normal value to start Supermon is SYS 38893.

Instructions for using Supermon

Supermon commands are all one-letter commands usually

followed by parameters.

The first command that we will look at is 'A'. This stands for ASSEMBLE and is the most frequently used command in any assembler. It will be used for entering almost all the programs in this book. The syntax for 'A' is as follows:

A (start address in hex) (mnemonic) (operand).

e.g. A 1000 LDA #\$10

The address is the starting address in hex. The mnemonic is the assembly language command and the operand is the number associated with the command if there is one.

After you press return from the first line, if it is incorrect syntax, the computer will prompt you with an 'A' and the next address. Therefore you need only enter the starting address, the assembler does the rest. To leave the assembly press the return key.

Here is a simple example program which shows you how the assembler works.

.A 1000 LDA #\$00

.A 1002 STA \$D020

.A 1005 STA \$D021

.A 1008 RTS

This program makes the screen and the border black. Type it in to see how to use the assembler. If you make an error the computer will print a question mark. If this happens use the normal screen editor and change the mistake and delete the question mark. Press return and if the next address is prompted then the line is now correct.

Now that you have typed this in, you may want to save the program. The command to do this is 'S'. The syntax is as follows:

S"name", device, start, end + 1

The total length of the name must not exceed 16 or a question

mark will be printed. The device is the device that the computer is to save to: 01 is tape and 08 is disk. The 0's before the number are essential for correct syntax. The start is the starting address in hex of the save. The end +1 is the end address plus 1 that the computer is to save to. The reason that you must save up to the end +1 is that the ROM routine used to save to memory saves up to but not including the end address specified. All the parameters must be separated by a comma.

The next command is the command to execute a program in machine code from the assembler. It is 'G' and has the syntax:

G address to start at.

If you want to return control to the monitor when the program has been run then make the last command of the program a BRK command instead of an RTS.

The next command allows you to see a program in memory. It is 'D' and has the syntax:

D start

e.g. D 1000

This command clears the screen and prints a page of commands. To see more press D and return.

The next command is the same as 'D' except that it prints a continuous listing without clearing the screen. The command is 'P' and it has the syntax:

P start end

It is mainly used when you want a printer listing. To print a disassembly to the printer type the following in Basic:

OPEN4.4: CMD4: SYS38893

(The SYS assumes that the monitor is at its default position in memory. If it isn't, use your address.)

The printer will print something and then you can type what you want. You can use 'P' or 'M' (coming up next). To disable the printer when it has finished type 'X' < return > (explained later) and type CLOSE4. < return > .

Often you will want a listing of memory in hex (which Supermon was listed in). This is done with the 'M' command which has the syntax:

M start end

where start and end are in hex. This command may also be used to the printer. You may also change memory by using this command and then typing over values and pressing return at the end of each line.

The monitor has a command to fill areas of memory with a number. It is 'F' and it has the syntax:

F start end byte

where start and end are addresses in hex and byte is a byte in hex.

Supermon can move parts of memory to another part. The command is 'T' which stands for transfer memory. It has the syntax:

T oldstart oldend newstart

where oldstart, oldend and newstart are addresses in hex.

If you want to find the contents of the registers at any time, type the command 'R' on its own.

If you are working in the assembler and you want to load a program into memory where it came from, there are two ways to do this:

- 1. return to Basic and type LOAD"name", device, 1
- e.g. To load the file hello from tape type LOAD"HELLO".1.1

2. use the command 'L' in the monitor. It has the syntax:

L"name", device

where device is 01 for tape and 08 for disk.

To exit the assembler and return to Basic type X < return > or press run/stop and restore.

Summary of SUPERMON commands.

	Command Syntax	Meaning
Α	Assemble Mnemonics into	
	memory	A 1000 LDA #\$10
D	Disassemble memory	D 1000
Μ	Display hex from memory	M 1000 2000
S	Save memory to device	S"name",08,1000,2000
L	Load memory from device	L"name",01
Ρ	Print disassembly of memory	P 1000 2000
F	Fill memory	F 3000 4000 FF
Т	Transfer memory to memory	T 1000 2000 C000
Χ	Exit to Basic	X
R	Register display	R
G	Goto address	G FFD2

```
1 HE$="Ø123456789ABCDEF"

1Ø PRINT"{CLR}"

2Ø FORA=2Ø49T04587STEP8

3Ø GOSUB1ØØØ:REM CONVERT ADDRESS TO HEX IN H$

4Ø PRINT".";H$;:INPUT A$:REM 8 HEX NUMBE RS

5Ø FORX=1T016STEP2
```

```
6Ø B==MID=(A=, X.2)
7Ø GOSUB2ØØØ:REM CONVERT HEX NO. TO DECI
8Ø POKEA+X/2, HEX
9Ø NEXT:NEXT
100 INPUT"SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK": TDS
11Ø IFTD$="D"ORTD$="T"THEN12Ø
115 GOTO100
12Ø IFTD="D"THENDEV=8
13Ø IFTD="T"THENDEV=1
14Ø FORA=ØT034:READB:POKEA+49152,B:NEXT:
POKE49153, DEV: INPUT "ARE YOU SURE"; S$
15Ø IFS#="N"THEN1ØØ
160 SYS49152: REM SAVE ASSEMBLER
170 PRINT"MACHINE CODE SAVED"
18Ø PRINT"IT MAY BE LOADED FROM TAPE OR
DISK IN THE NORMAL WAY LIKE A BASIC"
19Ø PRINT"PROGRAM AND THEN RUN"
200 END
1000 N1=INT(A/4096):N6=(A/4096-N1)*16:N2
=INT(N6):N3=INT((N6-N2)*16)
1Ø1Ø N4=(((N6-N2)*16)-N3)*16
1939 H$=MID$(HE$,N1+1,1)+MID$(HE$,N2+1,1
)+MID$(HE$,N3+1,1)+MID$(HE$,N4+1,1)
1040 RETURN
2000 FORV=1T016:B=V-1:IFLEFT$(B$,1)=MID$
(HE$, V, 1) THEN2Ø2Ø
2010 NEXT
2Ø2Ø HEX=B*16
2030 FORV=1T016:B=V-1:IFRIGHT$(B$,1)=MID
$ (HE$, V, 1) THEN2050
2040 NEXT
2050 HEX=HEX+B
2060 PRINT HEX
2070 RETURN
10000 DATA 162,1,160,1,32,186,255,162,26
,160,192,169,8,32,189,255,162,236,160
10010 DATA 17,169,251,32,216,255,96,83,8
5.80.69.82.77.79.78.0
20000 OPEN15,8,15: INPUT#15, A$, B$, C$, D$:P
RINTA$, B$, C$, D$: CLOSE15
```

PC

.:97FE 33 ØØ 28 ØØ F6 .: Ø8ØØ ØØ 1A Ø8 64 ØØ 99 22 93 .:Ø8Ø8 12 1D 1D 1D 53 55 1 D .:Ø81Ø 45 52 2Ø 36 34 2D 4D 4F .: Ø818 4E ØØ 31 Ø8 6E ØØ 99 22 .:0820 11 2Ø 2Ø 20 20 2Ø 20 .:Ø828 2Ø 2Ø 2Ø 20 20 2Ø 2Ø 2Ø .:0830 00 4B 08 78 00 99 22 11 .: Ø838 2Ø 2E 2E 4A 49 4D 2Ø 54 45 52 46 49 45 .: 0840 55 54 .:Ø848 4C 44 ØØ 66 Ø8 82 ØØ 9E .:Ø85Ø 28 C2 28 34 33 29 AA 32 .:Ø858 35 36 AC C2 28 34 34 29 .: Ø86Ø AA 31 32 37 29 ØØ ØØ ØØ .:Ø868 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .:Ø87Ø AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .:Ø878 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .: Ø88Ø A5 2D 85 22 A5 2E 85 23 .:Ø888 A5 37 85 24 A5 38 85 25 .:Ø89Ø AØ ØØ A5 22 DØ Ø2 C6 23 .: Ø898 C6 22 B1 22 DØ 3C A5 22 .:Ø8AØ DØ Ø2 C6 23 C6 22 B1 .: Ø8A8 FØ 21 85 26 A5 22 DØ Ø2 .:Ø8BØ C6 23 C6 22 B1 22 18 65 .: Ø8B8 24 AA A5 26 65 25 48 A5 .:08CØ 37 DØ Ø2 C6 38 C6 37 68 .: Ø8C8 91 37 8A 48 A5 37 DØ Ø2 .:Ø8DØ C6 38 C6 37 68 91 37 18 .:Ø8D8 9Ø B6 C9 4F DØ ED A5 37 .:08E0 85 33 A5 38 85 34 6C .:Ø8E8 ØØ 4F 4F 4F AD E6 FF E7 FF ØØ .:Ø8FØ ØØ 8D 16 Ø3 AD 17 Ø3 A9 8Ø .:Ø8F8 8D 2Ø 9Ø FF .:0900 00 00 D8 48 8D 3E Ø2 68 .:0908 8D 3D 02 48 8D 3C Ø2 68 .:Ø91Ø 8D 3B Ø2 68 AA 68 A8 38 .: Ø918 8A E9 Ø2 8D 3A Ø2 98 E9

.:0920 00 00 8D 39 02 BA 8E 3F

SR AC XR YR SP

.: Ø928 Ø2 2Ø 57 FD ØØ A2 42 A9 .: Ø93Ø 2A 2Ø 57 FA ØØ A9 52 DØ .: Ø938 34 E6 C1 DØ Ø6 E6 C2 DØ .: Ø94Ø Ø2 E6 26 6Ø 2Ø CF FF C9 .: Ø948 ØD DØ F8 68 68 EA EA EA .: Ø95Ø EA EA A9 ØØ ØØ 85 26 A2 .:0958 0D A9 2E 20 57 FA 00 EA .: Ø96Ø EA EA EA EA 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: Ø968 C9 2E FØ F9 C9 2Ø FØ F5 .:0970 A2 0E DD B7 FF 00 D0 ØC .: Ø978 8A ØA AA BD C7 FF ØØ 48 .:0980 BD C6 FF 00 48 60 CA 10 .: 0988 EC 4C ED FA 00 A5 C1 8D .:0790 3A 02 A5 C2 8D 39 02 A0 .:0998 A9 Ø8 85 1D AØ ØØ ØØ 2Ø .: Ø9AØ 54 FD ØØ B1 C1 2Ø 48 FA .: Ø9A8 ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ C6 1D DØ .:09B0 F1 60 20 88 FA 00 90 0B .:09B8 A2 ØØ ØØ 81 C1 C1 C1 FØ .:09C0 03 4C ED FA 00 20 33 F8 .: 09C8 00 C6 1D 60 A9 3B 85 C1 .:09DØ A9 Ø2 85 C2 A9 Ø5 6Ø 98 .:09D8 48 20 57 FD 00 48 A2 2E .:09EØ 4C 57 FA ØØ EA EA EA .:09E8 EA A2 ØØ ØØ BD EA FF ØØ .:09FØ 2Ø D2 FF E8 EØ 16 DØ F5 .: Ø9F8 AØ 3B 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ AD 39 .: ØAØØ Ø2 2Ø 48 FA ØØ AD 3A Ø2 .: ØAØ8 2Ø 48 FA ØØ 2Ø B7 F8 ØØ .: ØA1Ø 2Ø 8D F8 ØØ FØ 5C 2Ø 3E .: ØA18 F8 ØØ 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø 33 .: ØA2Ø 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: ØA28 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø 28 2Ø 69 .: ØA3Ø FA ØØ EA EA EA EA EA .: ØA38 E1 FF FØ 3C A6 26 DØ 38 .: ØA4Ø A5 C3 C5 C1 A5 C4 E5 C2 .: ØA48 9Ø 2E AØ 3A 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ .: ØA5Ø 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 2Ø 8B F8 ØØ .: ØA58 FØ EØ 4C ED FA ØØ 2Ø 79 .: ØA6Ø FA ØØ 9Ø Ø3 2Ø 8Ø F8 ØØ .: ØA68 2Ø B7 F8 ØØ DØ Ø7 2Ø 79

.: ØA7Ø FA ØØ 9Ø EB A9 Ø8 85 1D .: ØA78 20 3E F8 00 20 A1 F8 00 .: ØA8Ø DØ F8 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø CF .: ØA88 FF C9 ØD FØ ØC C9 2Ø DØ .: ØA9Ø D1 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø Ø3 2Ø .: ØA78 8Ø F8 ØØ EA EA EA EA .: ØAAØ AE 3F Ø2 9A 78 AD 39 Ø2 .: ØAA8 48 AD 3A Ø2 48 AD 3B Ø2 .: ØABØ 48 AD 3C Ø2 AE 3D Ø2 AC .: ØABB 3E Ø2 4Ø EA EA EA EA .: ØACØ AE 3F Ø2 9A 6C Ø2 AØ AØ .: ØAC8 Ø1 84 BA 84 B9 88 84 **B**7 .:ØADØ 84 9Ø 84 93 A9 40 85 BB .:ØAD8 A9 Ø2 85 BC 2Ø CF FF C9 .:ØAEØ 2Ø FØ F9 C9 ØD FØ 38 C9 .: ØAE8 22 DØ 14 20 CF FF C9 22 .: ØAFØ FØ 1Ø C9 ØD FØ 29 91 BB .: ØAF8 E6 B7 C8 CØ 1Ø DØ EC 40 .: ØBØØ ED FA ØØ 2Ø CF FF C9 ØD .: ØBØ8 FØ 16 C9 2C DØ DC 2Ø 88 .: ØB1Ø FA ØØ 29 ØF FØ E9 C9 Ø3 .:ØB18 FØ E5 85 BA 2Ø CF FF C9 .:ØB2Ø ØD 6Ø 6C 3Ø Ø3 6C 32 Ø3 .: ØB28 2Ø 96 F9 ØØ DØ D4 EA EA .:ØB3Ø EA EA EA A9 ØØ ØØ 2Ø EF .:ØB38 F9 ØØ A5 9Ø 29 1Ø DØ C4 .:ØB4Ø 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø 96 F9 ØØ .: ØB48 C9 2C DØ BA 2Ø 79 FA ØØ .: ØB5Ø 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø CF FF C9 .:ØB58 2C DØ AD 20 79 FA ØØ A5 .: ØB6Ø C1 85 AE A5 C2 85 AF 20 .: ØB68 69 FA ØØ 2Ø CF FF C9 ØD .: ØB7Ø DØ 98 EA EA EA EA EA 2Ø .: ØB78 F2 F9 ØØ 4C 47 F8 ØØ A5 .:ØB8Ø C2 2Ø 48 FA ØØ A5 C1 .: ØB88 4A 4A 4A 4A 2Ø 6Ø FA ØØ .:ØB9Ø AA 68 29 ØF 2Ø 6Ø FA ØØ .: ØB98 48 8A 2Ø D2 FF 68 4C D2 .:ØBAØ FF Ø9 3Ø C9 3A 9Ø Ø2 69 .: ØBA8 Ø6 6Ø A2 Ø2 B5 CØ 48 B5 .:ØBBØ C2 95 CØ 68 95 C2 CA DØ

.:ØBB8 F3 60 20 88 FA 00 90 02 .:ØBCØ 85 C2 2Ø 88 FA ØØ 9Ø Ø2 .:ØBC8 85 C1 6Ø A9 ØØ ØØ 85 2A .:ØBDØ 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ C9 2Ø DØ Ø9 .:ØBD8 20 3E F8 00 C9 20 D0 0E .:ØBEØ 18 6Ø 2Ø AF FA ØØ ØA ØA .: ØBE8 ØA ØA 85 2A 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: ØBFØ 2Ø AF FA ØØ Ø5 2A 38 6Ø .: ØBF8 C9 3A 9Ø Ø2 69 Ø8 29 ØF .:0C00 60 A2 02 2C A2 00 00 **B4** .:ØCØ8 C1 DØ Ø8 B4 C2 DØ Ø2 E6 .: ØC1Ø 26 D6 C2 D6 C1 20 60 3E .:ØC18 F8 ØØ C9 2Ø FØ F9 60 **A9** .:0C20 00 00 8D 00 00 01 2Ø CC .: ØC28 FA ØØ 2Ø 8F FA ØØ 2Ø **7C** .: ØC3Ø FA ØØ 9Ø Ø9 6Ø 2Ø 3E F8 .:ØC38 ØØ 2Ø 79 FA ØØ BØ DE AE .: ØC4Ø 3F Ø2 9A EA EA EA EA .: ØC48 A9 3F 2Ø D2 FF 4C 47 F8 .: ØC5Ø ØØ 2Ø 54 FD ØØ CA DØ FA .:ØC58 6Ø E6 C3 DØ Ø2 E6 C4 6Ø .:ØC6Ø A2 Ø2 B5 CØ 48 B5 27 95 .: ØC68 CØ 68 95 27 CA DØ F3 60 .:ØC7Ø A5 C3 A4 C4 38 E9 Ø2 BØ .:0C78 ØE 88 90 ØB A5 28 **A4** 29 33 FB ØØ .:ØC8Ø 4C A5 C3 A4 C4 .: ØC88 38 E5 C1 85 1E 98 E5 C2 .:ØC9Ø A8 Ø5 1E 6Ø 2Ø D4 FA ØØ .: ØC98 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ .: ØCAØ 2Ø ØC FB ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ .: ØCA8 20 2F FB 00 20 69 FA 00 15 A6 26 DØ 64 .:ØCBØ 9Ø 2Ø 28 .:ØCB8 FB ØØ 9Ø 5F A1 C1 81 C3 .:0CC0 20 05 FB 00 20 33 F8 00 .:ØCC8 DØ EB 2Ø 28 FB ØØ 18 A5 .:ØCDØ 1E 65 C3 85 C3 98 65 C4 .: ØCD8 85 C4 20 ØC FB ØØ A6 26 .:ØCEØ DØ 3D A1 C1 81 C3 2Ø 28 .:ØCE8 FB ØØ BØ 34 20 B8 FA ØØ .:ØCFØ 2Ø BB FA ØØ 4C 7D FB ØØ .:ØCF8 20 D4 FA 00 20 69 FA 00

.:ØDØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .: ØDØ8 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ 2Ø 88 FA ØØ .:ØD1Ø 9Ø 14 85 1 D A6 26 DØ 11 .:ØD18 2Ø 2F FB ØØ 9Ø ØC A5 1 D .: ØD2Ø 81 C1 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ DØ EE .: ØD28 4C ED FA ØØ 4C 47 F8 ØØ .:ØD3Ø 2Ø D4 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .:ØD38 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .:ØD4Ø 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ 2Ø .:ØD48 3E F8 ØØ C9 27 DØ 14 20 .:ØD5Ø 3E F8 ØØ 9D 10 02 E8 20 .:ØD58 CF FF C9 ØD FØ 22 EØ 2Ø .:ØD6Ø DØ F1 FØ 1 C SE ØØ ØØ Ø1 .:ØD48 20 8F FA ØØ 90 C6 9D .:ØD7Ø Ø2 E8 2Ø CF FF C9 ØD FØ .:ØD78 Ø9 2Ø 88 FA ØØ 9Ø B6 EØ .:ØD8Ø 2Ø DØ EC 86 1 C EA EA EA .:ØD88 EA EA 20 57 FD 00 A2 00 .:ØD9Ø ØØ AØ ØØ ØØ B1 C1 DD 1Ø .:ØD98 Ø2 DØ ØC C8 E8 E4 1C DØ .: ØDAØ F3 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 2Ø 54 FD .: ØDA8 ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ A6 26 DØ .: ØDBØ 8D 2Ø 2F FB ØØ BØ DD 4C .:ØDB8 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø D4 FA ØØ 85 .:ØDCØ 2Ø A5 C2 85 21 A2 ØØ ØØ .:@DC8 86 28 A9 93 20 D2 FF EA .:ØDDØ EA EA EA EA A9 16 85 1D .:ØDD8 20 6A FC ØØ 2Ø CA FC ØØ .:ØDEØ 85 C1 84 C2 C6 1D DØ F2 .:ØDE8 A9 91 20 D2 FF 4C 47 F8 .:ØDFØ ØØ AØ 2C 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ .:ØDF8 54 FD ØØ 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 20 .:ØEØØ 54 FD ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ A1 C1 .:ØEØ8 2Ø D9 FC ØØ 48 2Ø 1F FD .:ØE1Ø ØØ 68 2Ø 35 FD ØØ A2 Ø6 .:ØE18 EØ Ø3 DØ 12 A4 1F FØ ØE .:ØE2Ø A5 2A C9 E8 B1 C1 BØ 1 C .:ØE28 2Ø C2 FC ØØ 88 DØ F2 Ø6 .:ØE3Ø 2A 9Ø ØE BD 2A FF ØØ 2Ø .:ØE38 A5 FD ØØ BD 3Ø FF ØØ FØ .:ØE4Ø Ø3 2Ø A5 FD ØØ CA DØ D5 .: ØE48 60 20 CD FC 00 AA E8 D0 .: ØE5Ø Ø1 C8 98 2Ø C2 FC ØØ 8A .:ØE58 86 1C 2Ø 48 FA ØØ A6 .: ØE6Ø 6Ø A5 1F 38 A4 C2 AA 1Ø .:ØE68 Ø1 88 65 C1 9Ø Ø1 C8 40 .:ØE7Ø A8 4A 9Ø ØB 4A BØ 17 C9 .: ØE78 22 FØ 13 29 Ø7 Ø9 8Ø 4A .: ØE8Ø AA BD D9 FE ØØ BØ Ø4 4A .: ØE88 4A 4A 4A 29 ØF DØ Ø4 AØ .:ØE9Ø 8Ø A9 ØØ ØØ AA BD 1D FF .:ØE98 ØØ 85 2A 29 Ø3 85 1F 98 .: ØEAØ 29 8F AA 98 AØ Ø3 EØ 8A .: ØEA8 FØ ØB 4A 9Ø Ø8 4A 4A Ø9 .:ØEBØ 2Ø 88 DØ FA C8 88 DØ F2 .: ØEB8 60 B1 C1 20 C2 FC 00 A2 .: ØECØ Ø1 2Ø FE FA ØØ C4 1F C8 .:ØEC8 90 F1 A2 03 C0 04 90 F2 .:ØEDØ 6Ø A8 B9 37 FF ØØ 85 28 .:ØED8 B9 77 FF ØØ 85 29 A9 ØØ .: ØEEØ ØØ AØ Ø5 Ø6 29 26 28 2A .: ØEE8 88 DØ F8 69 3F 2Ø D2 FF .:ØEFØ CA DØ EC A9 20 2C A9 ØD .: ØEF8 4C D2 FF 2Ø D4 FA ØØ 20 .:ØFØØ 69 FA ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø .:ØFØ8 69 FA ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ 28 86 .:ØF1Ø EA EA EA EA EA 2Ø 57 FD .:ØF18 ØØ 2Ø 72 FC ØØ 2Ø CA FC .:ØF2Ø ØØ 85 C1 84 C2 2Ø E1 .: ØF28 FØ Ø5 2Ø 2F FB ØØ BØ E9 .:ØF3Ø 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø D4 FA ØØ .:ØF38 A9 Ø3 85 1D 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .:ØF4Ø 2Ø A1 F8 ØØ DØ F8 A5 2Ø .:ØF48 85 C1 A5 21 85 C2 4C 46 .:ØF5Ø FC ØØ C5 28 FØ Ø3 2Ø D2 .:ØF58 FF 60 20 D4 FA 00 20 69 .: ØF6Ø FA ØØ 8E 11 Ø2 A2 Ø3 2Ø .: ØF68 CC FA ØØ 48 CA DØ F9 A2 .: ØF7Ø Ø3 68 38 E9 3F AØ Ø5 4A .:ØF78 6E 11 Ø2 6E 1Ø Ø2 88 DØ .: ØF8Ø F6 CA DØ ED A2 Ø2 2Ø CF .: ØF88 FF C9 ØD FØ 1E C9 2Ø FØ

.:ØF9Ø F5 2Ø DØ FE ØØ BØ ØF 2Ø .:ØF98 9C FA ØØ A4 C1 84 C2 85 .:ØFAØ C1 A9 3Ø 9D 1Ø Ø2 E8 9D .: ØFA8 10 02 E8 D0 DB 86 28 A2 .:ØFBØ ØØ ØØ 86 26 FØ Ø4 E6 26 .:ØFB8 FØ 75 A2 ØØ ØØ 86 1D A5 .:ØFCØ 26 2Ø D9 FC ØØ A6 2A 86 .:ØFC8 29 AA BC 37 FF ØØ BD 77 .:ØFDØ FF ØØ 2Ø B9 FE ØØ DØ E3 .:ØFD8 A2 Ø6 EØ Ø3 DØ 19 A4 1F .:ØFEØ FØ 15 A5 2A C9 E8 A9 3Ø .: ØFE8 BØ 21 2Ø BF FE ØØ DØ CC .:ØFFØ 20 C1 FE ØØ DØ C7 88 DØ .:ØFF8 EB Ø6 2A 9Ø ØB BC 3Ø FF .:1000 00 BD 2A FF 00 20 B9 FE .: 1008 00 D0 B5 CA D0 D1 F0 0A .:1010 20 B8 FE 00 D0 AB 20 B8 .:1018 FE 00 D0 A6 A5 28 C5 1D .:1020 DØ AØ 20 69 FA ØØ A4 .:1028 FØ 28 A5 29 C9 9D DØ .:1030 20 1C FB 00 90 0A 98 D0 .: 1038 04 A5 1E 10 0A 4C ED FA .:1040 00 C8 D0 FA A5 1E 10 F6 .:1048 A4 1F DØ Ø3 B9 C2 ØØ ØØ .:1050 91 C1 88 DØ F8 A5 26 91 .:1058 C1 20 CA FC 00 85 C1 84 .: 1060 C2 EA EA EA EA EA AØ 41 .:1048 20 C2 F8 00 20 54 FD 00 .:1070 20 41 FA 00 20 54 FD 00 .: 1078 EA EA EA EA EA 4C BØ FD .:1080 00 A8 20 BF FE 00 D0 11 .:1088 98 F0 0E 86 1C A6 1D DD .:1090 10 02 08 E8 86 1D A6 1C .:1098 28 60 C9 30 90 03 C9 47 .:10A0 60 38 60 40 02 45 03 D0 .:1ØA8 Ø8 4Ø Ø9 3Ø 22 45 33 DØ .:1ØBØ Ø8 4Ø Ø9 4Ø Ø2 45 33 DØ .:10B8 08 40 09 40 02 45 B3 D0 .:1000 08 40 09 00 00 22 44 33 .:10C8 DØ 8C 44 ØØ ØØ 11 22 44 .:1ØDØ 33 DØ 8C 44 9A 1Ø 22 44 .:10D8 33 D0 08 40 09 10 22 44 .:10E0 33 D0 08 40 09 62 13 78 .:1ØE8 A9 ØØ ØØ 21 81 82 ØØ ØØ .:10F0 00 00 59 4D 91 92 86 .:1ØF8 85 9D 2C 29 2C 23 28 .:1100 59 00 00 58 24 24 00 00 .:11Ø8 1C 8A 1C 23 5D 8B 1B A1 .:1110 9D 8A 1D 23 9D 8B 1D A1 .:1118 ØØ ØØ 29 19 AE 69 A8 19 .:1120 23 24 53 1B 23 24 53 19 .:1128 A1 ØØ ØØ 1A 5B 5B A5 69 .:113Ø 24 24 AE AE AB AD 29 ØØ .:1138 ØØ 7C ØØ ØØ 15 9C 6D 9C .:114Ø A5 69 29 53 84 13 34 11 .:1148 A5 69 23 AØ D8 62 5A 48 .:1150 26 62 94 88 54 44 C8 54 .:1158 68 44 E8 94 ØØ ØØ B4 Ø8 .:116Ø 84 74 B4 28 6E 74 F4 CC .:1168 4A 72 F2 A4 8A ØØ ØØ AA .:1170 A2 A2 74 74 74 72 44 68 .:1178 B2 32 B2 ØØ ØØ 22 ØØ ØØ .:118Ø 1A 1A 26 26 72 72 88 C8 .:1188 C4 CA 26 48 44 44 A2 CB .:1190 3A 3B 52 4D 47 58 4C 53 .:1198 54 46 48 44 50 2C 41 42 .:11AØ F9 ØØ 35 F9 ØØ CC F8 ØØ .:11A8 F7 F8 ØØ 56 F9 ØØ 89 F9 .:11BØ ØØ F4 F9 ØØ ØC FA ØØ 3E .:11B8 FB ØØ 92 FB ØØ CØ FB 00 .:11CØ 38 FC ØØ 5B FD ØØ 8A FD .:11C8 ØØ AC FD ØØ 46 F8 ØØ FF .:11DØ F7 ØØ ED F7 ØØ ØD 20 20 .:11D8 20 50 43 20 20 53 52 20 .:11EØ 41 43 2Ø 58 52 2Ø 59 52 .:11E8 20 53 50 45 52 22 20 20

25

ROM Routines

The routines in this book use various ROM routines to function. They are as follows:

\$AEFD: Check if the next character is a comma and skip it. Otherwise print SYNTAX ERROR and return to Basic.

\$AD8A: Read next expression (variable, number, etc.) into the FAC.

\$B7F7: Change the value in the FAC into a 16 bit integer (0-65535). If the number is too big then print illegal quantity error and return to Basic. Otherwise put the low byte of the number into \$14 and the high byte into \$15.

\$B79E: Read the next expression in the BASIC text and put it as a 8 bit integer in the X register. If the number is greater than 255 then print Illegal quantity error and return to Basic.

\$B7EB: This routine reads two expressions or numbers separated by a comma from the Basic text. The first is a 16 bit number and the second is an 8 bit number. The 16 bit number is stored in \$14 and \$15 and the 8 bit number is stored in the X register. If either or both of the numbers are out of their ranges then the program will stop and print an illegal quantity error. If the comma is missing a syntax error with be displayed. Both these errors return control to Basic.

\$E1D4: This routine gets the file name, the device number and the secondary address from the Basic text. It gives an error if any of the above are wrong. It is used in preparation for loading, saving or verifying a program, as in MSAVE/MLOAD/MVERIFY.

1. Fill

The following routine allows you to fill an area of memory with a byte. It is called by the following command:

SYS 28672, start address, end address, byte

e.g. to fill the text screen with 'A' characters and the colour screen with 1 (white), type the following:

SYS 28672,1024,2023,1 SYS 28672,55296,56295,1

An error will be given if any of the numbers are too big or negative.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMPLETON		
2					
2Ø:	7000			.OPT P,	00
3Ø:	7000			米= \$7	000
			;FILL RO	DUTINE	
			ş		
			;USES #F	B AND \$	FC
			STORE 1	TOP ADDR	ESS IN
			;828 AN	D 829	
9Ø:	7000	2Ø F1	AE	JSR \$A	EFD
			SCAN PA	AST COMM	A
11Ø:	7003	20 84	AD	JSR \$A	DBA
			; READ NU	JMBER AN	D PUT
			;INTO FA	C	
14Ø:	7006	2Ø F	B7	JSR \$B	フFフ
			GET NUM	1BER FRO	M FAC
			# AND PL	JT IN \$1	4 AND \$15
17Ø:	7ØØ9	A5 14		LDA \$1	4
17Ø:	7ØØB	85 FI		STA #F	В

```
LDA
                                      $15
       700D A5 15
180:
       7ØØF 85 FC
                                STA
                                      $FC
18Ø:
                        ŧ
       7Ø11 2Ø FD AE
                                JSR
                                      $AEFD
200:
                        SCAN PAST COMMA
       7Ø14 2Ø 8A AD
                                JSR
                                      $AD8A
22Ø:
       7Ø17 2Ø F7 B7
                                JSR
                                      $B7F7
23Ø:
       7Ø1A A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
24Ø:
       701C 8D 3C 03
                                STA
                                      828
240:
       7Ø1F A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
25Ø:
       7Ø21 8D 3D Ø3
                                STA
                                      829
25Ø:
                        :
       7024 20 FD AE
                                      $AEFD
27Ø:
                                 JSR
       7Ø27 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
28Ø:
       7Ø2A 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
290:
       7Ø2D A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
300:
       7Ø2F FØ Ø3
                                 BEQ
                                      MORE
300:
       7Ø31 4C 48 B2
                                 JMP
                                      $B248
300:
                        :$B248 IS IQANT ERROR
                       MORE
                                 LDA
                                      $14
32Ø:
       7Ø34 A5 14
       7036 8D 3E 03
                                 STA
                                      83Ø
32Ø:
                       LOOP
                                 LDY
                                      #Ø
        7039 A0 00
33Ø:
        7Ø3B AD 3E Ø3
                                      83Ø
340:
                                 LDA
35Ø:
        7Ø3E 91 FB
                                 STA
                                      ($FB),Y
        7040 20 57 70
                                 JSR
360:
                                      ADD
        7Ø43 A5 FB
                                 LDA
                                      $FB
37Ø:
        7Ø45 CD 3C Ø3
                                 CMP
                                      828
37Ø:
        7Ø48 FØ Ø3
                                 BEQ
                                      CHECK
37Ø:
        7Ø4A 4C 39 7Ø
                                 JMP
                                      LOOP
38Ø:
        7Ø4D A5 FC
                       CHECK
                                 LDA
                                      $FC
39Ø:
        7Ø4F CD 3D Ø3
                                 CMP
                                      829
39Ø:
        7Ø52 FØ ØB
                                 BEQ
390:
                                      FINISH
        7Ø54 4C 39 7Ø
                                 JMP
                                      LOOP
400:
        7Ø57 E6 FB
410:
                       ADD
                                 INC
                                      $FB
        7Ø59 FØ Ø1
                                 BEQ
                                      FCPLUS1
410:
        7Ø5B 6Ø
                                 RTS
42Ø:
        7Ø5C E6 FC
                       FCPLUS1
                                 INC
                                      $FC
43Ø:
                                 RTS
430:
        7Ø5E 6Ø
440:
        7Ø5F 6Ø
                       FINISH
                                 RTS
```

17000-7060

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

7000 20 FD AE JSR SAEFD 7ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR SADSA 7006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 7009 A5 14 LDA \$14 700B 85 FB STA SFB 700D A5 15 LDA \$15 7ØØF 85 FC STA SFC 7Ø11 2Ø FD AE JSR SAEFD 7014 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 7Ø17 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 7Ø1A A5 14 LDA \$14 7Ø1C 8D 3C Ø3 STA \$Ø33C 7Ø1F A5 15 LDA \$15 7Ø21 8D 3D Ø3 STA \$Ø33D 7024 20 FD AE JSR SAEFD 7027 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 7Ø2A 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 7Ø2D A5 15 LDA \$15 7Ø2F FØ Ø3 BEQ \$7034 7Ø31 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 7Ø34 A5 14 LDA \$14 7Ø36 BD 3E Ø3 STA \$Ø33E 7Ø39 AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ 7Ø3B AD 3E Ø3 LDA \$033E 7Ø3E 91 FB STA (\$FB).Y 7040 20 57 70 JSR \$7Ø57 7Ø43 A5 FB LDA SFB 7Ø45 CD 3C Ø3 CMP \$Ø33C 7Ø48 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$7Ø4D 7Ø4A 4C 39 7Ø JMP \$7Ø39 7Ø4D A5 FC LDA *FC 704F CD 3D 03 CMP \$Ø33D 7Ø52 FØ ØB BEQ \$7Ø5F 7Ø54 4C 39 7Ø JMP \$7Ø39 7Ø57 E6 FB INC #FB 7Ø59 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$705C

29

2. Move

The following routine allows you to move an area of memory to another location. It has the syntax:

SYS 24576, start, finish, destination address.

e.g. to move the contents of the screen to 16384 type the following:

SYS 24576,1024,2023,16384

PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON

The three numbers or variables must be no bigger than 65535. If they are bigger then an error will be printed and control will return to Basic.

2	(0,1,,,	DIVID				
2Ø:	6000			. 1	OPT	P.00
3Ø:	6000			*	=	\$6000
٠						
				ROUTINE	TO M	IOVE ONE
				; AREA OF		
				MEMORY T	AA D	OTHER
				;		
				SCAN COM	MA	
9Ø:	6000	2Ø FD	AE	J	SR	\$AEFD
100:	6003	2Ø 8A	AD	J	SR	\$AD8A
110:	6006	2Ø F7	B7	J	SR	\$ BフFフ
120:	6009	A5 14		L	DA	\$14
13Ø:	600B	8D 78	6Ø	S	TA	TEMP
140:	600E	A5 15		L:	DA	\$15
15Ø:	6010	8D 79	6Ø	S	TA	TEMP+1
				;		
165	6013	2Ø FD	AE	J	SR	\$AEFD

```
17Ø:
       6Ø16 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
18Ø:
       6Ø19 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
19Ø:
       6Ø1C A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
200:
       6Ø1E 8D 7A 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+2
21Ø:
       6Ø21 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
22Ø:
       6Ø23 8D 7B 6Ø
                                STA
                                      TEMP+3
225:
       6026 20 FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
23Ø:
       6Ø29 2Ø 8A AD
                                JSR
                                      $AD8A
24Ø:
       6Ø2C 2Ø F7 B7
                                JSR
                                      事BフFフ
25Ø:
       6Ø2F A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
       6Ø31 8D 7C 6Ø
260:
                                STA
                                      TEMP+4
27Ø:
       6Ø34 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
28Ø:
       6Ø36 8D 7D 6Ø
                                STA
                                      TEMP+5
                        i
291:
       6Ø39 AD 78 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP
291:
       6Ø3C 85 FB
                                STA
                                      $FB
292:
       6Ø3E AD 79 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+1
292:
       6Ø41 85 FC
                                STA
                                      $FC
293:
       6Ø43 AD 7C 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+4
293:
       6Ø46 85 FD
                                STA
                                      $FD
294:
       6Ø48 AD 7D 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+5
294:
       6Ø4B 85 FE
                                STA
                                      $FE
300:
       6Ø4D AØ ØØ
                                LDY
                                      #Ø
31Ø:
       6Ø4F B1 FB
                       LOOP
                                LDA
                                      ($FB).Y
32Ø:
       6Ø51 91 FD
                                STA
                                      ($FD).Y
33Ø:
       6053 20 60 60
                                JSR
                                      ADDONE
340:
       6Ø56 A5 FB
                                LDA
                                      $FB
       6Ø58 CD 7A 6Ø
35Ø:
                                CMP
                                      TEMP+2
36Ø:
       6Ø5B FØ 1Ø
                                BEQ
                                      CHECK
       6Ø5D 4C 4F 6Ø
37Ø:
                                JMP
                                      LOOP
                        ţ
                        ţ
400:
       6060 E6 FB
                       ADDONE
                                INC
                                      $FB
410:
       6062 DØ 02
                                BNE
                                      MORE
420:
       6Ø64 E6 FC
                                INC
                                      $FC
43Ø:
       6Ø66 E6 FD
                       MORE
                                INC
                                      $FD
440:
       6068 DØ 02
                                BNE
                                      RETURN
450:
       606A E6 FE
                                INC
                                     $FE
46Ø:
       6Ø6C 6Ø
                      RETURN
                                RTS
                        ţ
                        ţ
```

6Ø6D A5 FC CHECK LDA SFC 490: 606F CD 7B 60 CMP TEMP+3 500: 6072 FØ Ø3 BEQ FIN 51Ø: 52Ø: 6Ø74 4C 4F 6Ø JMP LOOP ţ . 55Ø: 6Ø77 FIN × = 555: 6077 60 RTS TEMP 6978 = × 560:

16000-6078

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

6000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6003 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6ØØ9 A5 14 LDA \$14 600B 8D 78 60 STA \$6078 600E A5 15 LDA \$15 STA \$6079 6010 8D 79 60 6Ø13 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6Ø16 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6Ø19 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6Ø1C A5 14 LDA \$14 6Ø1E 8D 7A 6Ø STA \$607A 6Ø21 A5 15 LDA \$15 6Ø23 8D 7B 6Ø STA \$607B 6026 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6Ø29 2Ø 8A AD JSR #AD8A 6Ø2C 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6Ø2F A5 14 LDA \$14 6Ø31 8D 7C 6Ø STA \$607C 6Ø34 A5 15 LDA \$15 6Ø36 8D 7D 6Ø STA \$6Ø7D

6Ø39	AD	78	6Ø	LDA	\$ 6Ø78
6Ø3C	85	FB		STA	\$ FB
6Ø3E	AD	79	6Ø	LDA	\$6079
6Ø41	85	FC		STA	\$ FC
6Ø43	AD	7C	6Ø	LDA	\$ 6Ø7C
6Ø46	85	FD		STA	\$FD
6Ø48	AD	7D	6Ø	LDA	\$6Ø7D
6Ø4B	85	FE		STA	\$FE
6Ø4D	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
6Ø4F	B1	FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
6Ø51	91	FD		STA	(\$FD),Y
6Ø53	2Ø	60	60	JSR	\$ 6Ø6Ø
6Ø56	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
6Ø58	CD	7A	6Ø	CMP	\$6Ø7A
6Ø5B	FØ	1Ø		BEQ	\$6Ø6D
6Ø5D	4C	4F	60	JMP	\$ 6Ø4F
6060	E6	FB		INC	\$FB
6Ø62	DØ	Ø2		BNE	\$6066
6Ø64	E6	FC		INC	\$FC
6Ø66	E6	FD		INC	\$FD
6068	DØ	Ø2		BNE	\$6Ø6C
6Ø6A	E6	FE		INC	\$FE
6Ø6C	6Ø			RTS	
6Ø6D	A5	FC		LDA	\$ FC
6Ø6F	CD	7B	68	CMP	\$6Ø7B
6072	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$ 6Ø77
6074	4C	4F	60	JMP	\$6Ø4F
6077	6Ø			RTS	

3. Pause

The following routine allows a listing to be stopped at any time. It will in fact stop any output to the screen that is printed. It works by interrupting the character out routine and check to see if the shift key has been pressed. If it has then it loops until the key has been released.

The syntax is SYS 960. To disable it press run/stop and restore simultaneously.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON	
2			
20:	Ø3CØ	.OP1	P,00
3Ø:	Ø3CØ	* =	960
		j	
5Ø:	Ø3cø	A9 CB LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
60:	Ø3C2	8D 26 Ø3 STA	8ø6
7Ø:	Ø3C5	A9 Ø3 LDA	#>MAIN
8ø:	Ø3C7	8D 27 Ø3 STA	8Ø7
90:	Ø3CA	6Ø RTS	
		\$	
110:	Ø3CB	48 MAIN PHA	
11Ø:	Ø3CC	BA TXA	
11Ø:	Ø3CD	48 PHA	
11Ø:	Ø3CE	98 TYA	
11Ø:	Ø3CF	48 PHA	
12Ø:	Ø3DØ	AD 8D Ø2 LOOP LDA	653
13Ø:	Ø3D3	C9 Ø1 CMP	#1
14Ø:	Ø3D5	FØ F9 BEQ	LOOP
160:	Ø3D7	68 PLA	
16Ø:	Ø3D8	A8 TAY	
160:	Ø3D9	48 PLA	
160:	Ø3DA	AA TAX	

160: Ø3DB 68 PLA

170: Ø3DC 4C CA F1 JMP \$F1CA

103C0-03DF

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP

.

Ø3CØ A9 CB LDA ##CB Ø3C2 8D 26 Ø3 STA \$Ø326 Ø3C5 A9 Ø3 LDA ##Ø3 Ø3C7 8D 27 Ø3 STA \$Ø327 Ø3CA 6Ø RTS Ø3CB 48 PHA Ø3CC 8A TXA Ø3CD 48 PHA Ø3CE 98 TYA Ø3CF 48 PHA Ø3DØ AD 8D Ø2 LDA \$Ø28D Ø3D3 C9 Ø1 CMP ##Ø1 Ø3D5 FØ F9 BEQ \$Ø3DØ Ø3D7 48 PLA Ø3D8 A8 TAY Ø3D9 68 PLA Ø3DA AA TAX Ø3DB 48 PLA Ø3DC 4C CA F1 JMP \$F1CA

.

4. Function keys

The following program allows you to put commands onto the function keys. It uses the IRQ interrupt to scan the keyboard. There are listings in PAL and Supermon format to see how the program works, but it is best to enter the program as the Basic loader which follows. Any of the three ways works equally well but it is easier to change the text to go on the function keys from the Basic listing.

To turn the keys on type SYS 49152 (for the Basic listing, SYS 24576 for the other two). To turn them off press run/stop and restore.

```
(C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
        6000
                                  .OPT P.00
        6000
                                        $6000
30:
                         ROUTINE TO SETUP
                         FUNCTION KEYS
8Ø:
        6ØØØ 78
                                  SET
9Ø:
        6001 A9 0D
                                  LDA
                                        #<MAIN
100:
        6003 BD 14 03
                                  STA
                                        788
        6006 A9 60
                                  LDA
                                        #>MAIN
110:
        6008 8D 15 03
                                  STA
                                        789
120:
                                  CLI
13Ø:
        600B 58
                                  RTS
140:
        600C 60
                         ;
                        MAIN
                                  PHA
170:
        6ØØD 48
        6ØØE 8A
                                  TXA
18Ø:
190:
        6ØØF 48
                                  PHA
```

200:	6010	98				TYA	
210:	6Ø11	48				PHA	
22Ø:	6Ø12	A5	C5			LDA	\$C5
23Ø:	6Ø14	C5	FB			CMP	\$FB
24Ø:	6016	FØ	52			BEQ	LOOP
25Ø:	6Ø18	85	FB			STA	\$FB
26Ø:	6Ø1A	C9	ØЗ			CMP	#3
27Ø:	6Ø1C	DØ	Ø8			BNE	LOOP1
					;		
29Ø:	6Ø1E	A9	3Ø			LDA	#\$3Ø
3ØØ:	6020	8D	72	6Ø		STA	C1ØØ
31Ø:	6Ø23	4C	47	6Ø		JMP	PRINT
					ţ		
33Ø:	6Ø26	C9	Ø4		LOOP1	CMP	#4
34Ø:	6Ø28	DØ	Ø8			BNE	LOOP2
35Ø:	6Ø2A	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
36Ø:	6Ø2C	SD	72	6Ø		STA	C100
37Ø:	6Ø2F	4C	47	6Ø		JMP	PRINT
					;		
39Ø:	6Ø32	C9	Ø5		LOOP2	CMP	#5
4ØØ:	6Ø34	DØ	Ø8			BNE	LOOP3
					;		
42Ø:	6Ø36	A9	10			LDA	# \$ 1Ø
43Ø:	6Ø38	80	72	6Ø		STA	C100
44Ø:	6Ø3B	4C	47	6Ø		JMP	PRINT
					\$		
460:	6Ø3E	C9	Ø6		L00P3	CMP	#6
47Ø:	6040	DØ	28			BNE	LOOP
48Ø:	6042	A9	2Ø			LDA	# \$ 2Ø
490:	6044	8D	72	6Ø		STA	C100
					;		
510:	6Ø47	AD	8D	Ø2	PRINT	LDA	\$Ø28D
52Ø:	6Ø4A	C9	Ø1			CMP	#1
530:	6Ø4C	DØ	Ø9			BNE	PUTON
					;		
55Ø:	6Ø4E	AD	72	6Ø		LDA	C100
560:	6Ø51	18				CLC	
560:	6Ø52	69	Ø8			ADC	#8
57Ø:	6Ø54	8D	72	6Ø		STA	C100
					;		
59Ø:	6Ø57	A2	ØØ		PUTON	LDX	#Ø

```
LDY
600:
       6Ø59 AC 72 6Ø
                                     CIØØ
       605C B9 73 60 LOP
610:
                                LDA
                                     C1Ø1.Y
       605F 9D 77 02
62Ø:
                                STA
                                     $Ø277.X
63Ø:
       6Ø62 E8
                                INX
       6Ø63 C8
                                INY
64Ø:
       6Ø64 EØ Ø8
                                CPX
65Ø:
                                     #$Ø8
       6066 DØ F4
                                BNE
                                     LOP
66Ø:
       6Ø68 86 C6
                                STX
                                     $C6
67Ø:
68Ø:
       606A 68
                      LOOP
                                PLA
69Ø:
       606B A8
                                TAY
700:
       604C 68
                                PLA
       6Ø6D AA
                                TAX
71Ø:
       6Ø6E 68
                                PLA
72Ø:
73Ø:
       6Ø6F 4C 31 EA
                                JMP
                                     $EA31
                        ŧ
                      C1ØØ
                                .BYT Ø
75Ø:
       6072 00
76Ø:
       6Ø73 4C 49 53 C1Ø1
                                .ASC "LIST"
                                .BYT 13,4,4,4
       6077 ØD Ø4 Ø4
76Ø:
77Ø:
       6Ø7B 52 55 4E
                                .ASC "RUN"
       607E ØD Ø4 Ø4
                                .BYT 13,4,4,4,4
77Ø:
78Ø:
        6083 50 52 49
                                .ASC "PRINT"
       6088 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4,4,4
78Ø:
79Ø:
        6Ø8B 54 48 45
                                .ASC "THEN"
        6Ø8F Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
                                .BYT 4,4,4,4
79Ø:
                                .ASC "LOAD"
        6Ø93 4C 4F 41
8ØØ:
        6097 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4.4.4.4
8ØØ:
                                .ASC "SAVE"
81Ø:
        6Ø9B 53 41 56
81Ø:
        607F 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4.4.4.4
        6ØA3 56 45 52
                                .ASC "VERIFY"
82Ø:
82Ø:
        6ØA7 Ø4 Ø4
                                .BYT 4.4
        6ØAB 47 4F 54
                                .ASC "GOTO"
83Ø:
        60AF 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4.4.4.4
83Ø:
16000-60B3
```

BX

.:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 6000 78 SEI 6001 A9 0D LDA #\$ØD 6003 8D 14 03 STA \$Ø314 6006 A9 60 LDA #\$60 6008 8D 15 03 STA \$Ø315 6ØØB 58 CLI 6ØØC 6Ø RTS 600D 48 PHA 6ØØE 8A TXA 6ØØF 48 PHA 6010 78 TYA 6011 48 PHA 6Ø12 A5 C5 LDA \$C5 6Ø14 C5 FB CMP SFB 6Ø16 FØ 52 BEQ \$606A 6Ø18 85 FB STA SFR 6Ø1A C9 Ø3 CMP #\$Ø3 6Ø1C DØ Ø8 BNE \$6026 6Ø1E A9 3Ø LDA #\$3Ø 6020 BD 72 60 STA \$6072 6023 4C 47 60 JMP \$6047 6026 C9 04 CMP ###44 6028 DØ Ø8 BNE \$6032 6Ø2A A9 ØØ LDA #\$ØØ 602C 8D 72 60 STA \$6072 6Ø2F 4C 47 6Ø JMP \$6047 6Ø32 C9 Ø5 CMP #\$Ø5 6034 DØ Ø8 BNE \$603E 6036 A9 10 LDA #\$1Ø 6Ø38 8D 72 6Ø STA \$6072 6Ø3B 4C 47 6Ø JMP \$6047 603E C9 06 CMP #\$Ø6 6Ø4Ø DØ 28 BNE \$606A 6Ø42 A9 2Ø LDA #\$2Ø 6Ø44 8D 72 6Ø STA \$6072

6Ø47 AD 8D Ø2

6Ø4A C9 Ø1

PC SR AC XR YR SP

LDA \$Ø28D

CMP #\$Ø1

```
604C DØ Ø9
                 BNE $6057
6Ø4E AD 72 6Ø
                 LDA $6072
                 CLC
6051 18
                 ADC #$Ø8
6052 69 08
                 STA $6072
6Ø54 8D 72 6Ø
6Ø57 A2 ØØ
                 LDX #$ØØ
                 LDY $6872
6Ø59 AC 72 6Ø
6Ø5C B9 73 6Ø
                 LDA $6073.Y
                 STA $0277.X
6Ø5F 9D 77 Ø2
                 INX
6Ø62 E8
6Ø63 C8
                 INY
6Ø64 EØ Ø8
                 CPX #$Ø8
6Ø66 DØ F4
                 BNE $405C
6Ø68 86 C6
                 STX $C6
6Ø6A 68
                 PLA
6Ø6B A8
                 TAY
6Ø6C 68
                 PLA
AA CABA
                 TAX
                 PLA
6Ø6E 68
606F 4C 31 EA JMP $EA31
.:6072 00 4C 49 53 54 0D 04 04
.:607A 04 52 55 4E 0D 04 04 04
.:6082 04 50 52 49 4E 54 04 04
.:608A Ø4 54 48 45 4E Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
.:6092 Ø4 4C 4F 41 44 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
.:609A 04 53 41 56 45 04 04 04
 .:6ØAZ Ø4 56 45 52 49 46 59 Ø4
 .:60AA 04 47 4F 54 4F 04 04 04
 .:6ØB2 Ø4 ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ FF ØØ
```

40

```
21, 3, 88, 96, 234, 234, 234, 72, 138, 72, 152, 72
15 DATA 165,197,197,251,240,81,133,251,2
01,3,208,8,169,48,141,0,193.76,74,192
2Ø DATA2Ø1,4,2Ø8,8,169,Ø,141,Ø,193,76,74
,192,201,5,208,8,169,16,141,0,193,76,74
25 DATA 192,201,6,208,39,169,32,141,0,19
3,173,141,2,201,1,208,8,173,0,193,105,8
3Ø DATA141,Ø,193,162,Ø,172,Ø,193,185,1,1
93.157,119,2,232,200,224,8,208,244,134
35 DATA198,104,168,104,170,104,76,49,234
4Ø FORA=49152T049267: READB: POKEA. B: NEXT
50 FORA=0T07:READK#:FORB=1T08:L=ASC((MID
$(K$.B.1))):IFL=95THENL=13
55 IFL=47THENL=4
60 POKE49409+(A*8)+B,L:NEXT:NEXT:POKE494
Ø9.4:SYS49152
7Ø DATA"LIST♣///"
8Ø DATA"PRINT///"
9Ø DATA"RUN€////"
100 DATA "THEN////"
11Ø DATA"LOAD////"
12Ø DATA "SAVE / / / / "
```

1Ø DATA 120,169,16,141,20,3,169,192,141,

READY.

13Ø DATA "VERIFY//"
14Ø DATA "GOTO////"

5. IRQ clock

The clock routine is updated by the IRQ interrupt which is called by the computer every 50th of a second. The routine used to print line numbers for BASIC is used to print the time (lo byte in X and high byte in A). It is not very good for using when typing in a program as the cursor is always at the top of the screen but it works fine in a program. The syntax to set the clock is as follows:

SYS 28672, hours, minutes.

The clock is in 24 hour format, so remember to enter the time in 24 hour format.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
                                 .OPT P.OO
20:
       7000
                                      $7000
       7000
30:
                        DISPLAYS A CLOCK AT
                        TOP LEFT
                        OF SCREEN
                        TO SET TYPE
                        SYS 24576, HOURS, MINS
                        SECONDS ASSUMED ZERO
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
15Ø:
        7000 20 FD AE
        7003 20 9E B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B79E
160:
                                 TXA
170:
        7ØØ6 8A
                                 CMP
        7ØØ7 C9 18
                                      #24
180:
                                       IQERR
        7ØØ9 BØ 14
                                 BCS
19Ø:
```

200:	7ØØB	8D	B7	7Ø		STA	HOUR
					;		
22Ø:	7ØØE	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
23Ø:	7Ø11	2Ø	9E	B7		JSR	\$879E
24Ø:	7Ø14	88				TXA	
25Ø:	7Ø15	C9	3C			CMP	#6Ø
26Ø:	7Ø17	BØ	Ø6			BCS	IQERR
27Ø:	7Ø19	8D	B8	7Ø		STA	MINUTE
					;		
29Ø:	7Ø1C	4C	22	7Ø		JMP	SETUP
					5		
31Ø:	7Ø1F	4C	48	B2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
					ş		
33Ø:	7Ø22	78			SETUP	SEI	
34Ø:	7Ø23	A9	3F			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
35Ø:	7Ø25	8D	14	øз		STA	788
36Ø:	7Ø28	A9	7Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
37Ø:	7Ø2A	8D	15	Ø3		STA	789
38Ø:	7Ø2D	AD	B 7	7Ø		LDA	HOUR
400:	7030	AD	B8	7Ø		LDA	MINUTE
42Ø:	7Ø33	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
43Ø:	7Ø35	SD	B9	7Ø		STA	SECOND
45Ø:	7Ø38	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
45Ø:	7Ø3A	8D	BA	7Ø		STA	COUNTER
46Ø:	7Ø3D	58				CLI	
47Ø:	7Ø3E	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
					į		
500:	7Ø3F	EE	BA	7Ø	MAIN	INC	COUNTER
51Ø:	7Ø42	AD	BA	7Ø		LDA	COUNTER
52Ø:	7Ø45	C9	3C			CMP	#6Ø
53Ø:	7Ø47	ВØ	Ø3			BCS	CHANGE
					;		
55Ø:	7Ø49	4C	31	EA		JMP	\$EA31
					;		
57Ø:	7Ø4C	A9	ØØ		CHANGE	LDA	#Ø
58Ø:	7Ø4E	8D	BA	7Ø		STA	COUNTER
					;		
600:	7Ø51	EE	B9	7Ø		INC	SECOND
61Ø:	7Ø54	AD	B 9	7Ø		LDA	SECOND
620:	7957	C9	3C			CMP	#6Ø

630:	7Ø59	ВØ	ØЗ		BCS	MINUTECHANGE
	7Ø5B	40	80	70	; JMP	PRINT
650:	/805	40	עם	/10	J14F	LKTMI
67Ø:	7Ø5E	Δ9	aa		MINUTECHALDA	#Ø
68Ø:	7.06.0			7Ø	STA	SECOND
69Ø:	7.000			7Ø	INC	
7ØØ:	7866			7Ø	LDA	MINUTE
700. 710:	7869			, ,	CMP	#4Ø
			Ø3		BCS	HOURCHANGE
72Ø:	7Ø6B	ью	دھ			HUUKCHANGE
				~~	;	DOTHE
74Ø:	7Ø6D	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP	PRINT
					;	
76Ø:	7070				HOURCHANGLDA	#Ø
77Ø:	7Ø72		B8		STA	MINUTE
78Ø:	7Ø75		B7		INC	HOUR
79Ø:	7Ø78		B 7	7Ø	LDA	HOUR
800:	フダフB	C9	18		CMP	#24
81Ø:	7Ø7D	9Ø	ØΕ		BCC	PRINT
					ş	
83Ø:	7Ø7F	A9	ØØ		LDA	#Ø
84Ø:	7Ø81	8D	B9	7Ø	STA	SECOND
85Ø:	7Ø84	8D	B8	7Ø	STA	MINUTE
860:	7Ø87	8D	B 7	7Ø	STA	HOUR
87Ø:	7Ø8A	4C	31	EΑ	JMP	\$EA31
					ţ	
89Ø:	7Ø8D	A9	13		PRINT LDA	#"
900:	7Ø8F	2Ø		FF	JSR	\$FFD2
,					;	
920:	7Ø92	A9	ØØ		LDA	#Ø
930:	7Ø94			7Ø	LDX	HOUR
94Ø:	7097				JSR	\$BDCD
, 42.		~~			;	+
960:	7Ø9A	ΔΟ	ЗА		LDA	# ":
97Ø:	7Ø9C			FF	JSR	#FFD2
7/20.	787C	LĐ	UL		j	#1 1 DZ
004	7Ø9F	Λ Θ	øø		, LDA	#Ø
990:						****
1000:	7ØA1					
1010:	7ØA4	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	\$BDCD
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11 D .
1030:	フØAフ	A9	JA		LDA	#":

1040: 70A9 20 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 ij 1060: 70AC A9 00 LDA #Ø 70AE AE B9 70 1070: LDX SECOND 7ØB1 2Ø CD BD 1080: JSR \$BDCD 7ØB4 4C 31 EA 1090: JMP \$EA31 • 111Ø: 7ØB7 ØØ HOUR .BYT Ø 1120: 70B8 00 MINUTE .BYT Ø 113Ø: 7ØB9 ØØ SECOND .BYT Ø 1140: 7ØBA ØØ COUNTER .BYT Ø 17000-70BB

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

7000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7003 20 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7ØØ6 8A TXA 7ØØ7 C9 18 CMP #\$18 7009 BØ 14 BCS \$7Ø1F 700B 8D B7 70 STA \$7ØB7 700E 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7Ø11 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7Ø14 8A TXA 7Ø15 C9 3C CMP ##3C 7Ø17 BØ Ø6 BCS \$701F 7Ø19 8D B8 7Ø STA \$7ØB8 7Ø1C 4C 22 7Ø JMP \$7022 7Ø1F 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 7Ø22 78 SEI 7Ø23 A9 3F LDA #\$3F 7Ø25 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314

7Ø28	A9	7Ø		LDA	 字 フダ
7Ø2A	8D	15	øз	STA S	\$Ø315
7Ø2D	AD	B 7	7Ø	LDA 1	\$7ØB7
7Ø3Ø	AD	B8	7Ø	LDA 1	\$7ØB8
7Ø33	A9	ØØ		LDA	# \$ ØØ
7Ø35	8D	B9	7Ø	STA	≢ 7ØB9
7Ø38	A9	ØØ		LDA	H=00
7Ø3A	8D	BA	7Ø	STA	≢7ØBA
7Ø3D	58			CLI	
7Ø3E	6Ø			RTS	
7Ø3F	EE	BA	7Ø	INC	\$ 7ØBA
7Ø42	AD	BA	7Ø		≢ 7ØBA
7Ø45	C9	3C			#\$3C
7Ø47	BØ	Ø3		BCS	≢ 7Ø4C
7Ø49	4C	31	EA	JMP	≢EA31
7Ø4C	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
7Ø4E	8D	BA	7Ø	STA	\$ 7ØBA
7Ø51	EE	B9	7Ø	INC	\$7ØB9
7Ø54	ΑD	B9	7Ø	LDA	\$7ØB9
7Ø57	C9	3C		CMP	#\$3C
7Ø59	BØ	Ø3		BCS	\$7Ø5E
7Ø5B	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP	\$7Ø8D
7Ø5E	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
7060	SD	B9	7Ø		\$7ØB9
7063	EE	B8	7Ø	INC	\$7ØB8
7Ø66	AD	88	フØ	LDA	\$7ØB8
7869	C9	3C		CMP	# \$ 30
7Ø6B	BØ	Ø3		BCS	\$7Ø7Ø
7Ø6D	4C	SD	7Ø	JMP	\$7Ø8D
7070		ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
7Ø72	8D	B8	7Ø	STA	\$7ØB8
7Ø75		B7		INC	\$7ØB7
7Ø78		B7		LDA	\$7ØB7
7Ø7B				CMP	#\$18
7Ø7D				BCC	\$7Ø8D
7Ø7F				LDA	#\$ØØ
7Ø81	80			STA	\$7ØB9
7Ø84				STA	\$7ØB8
7Ø87				STA	\$7ØB7
7Ø8A				JMP	\$EA31
7Ø8D	A9	13	i	LDA	#事13

7Ø8F	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	≢FFD2
7Ø92	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
7Ø94	AE	B 7	7Ø	LDX	\$7ØB7
7Ø97	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	\$BDCD
7Ø9A	A9	3 A		LDA	#\$3A
7Ø9C	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
7Ø9F	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
7ØA1	AE	B8	7Ø	LDX	\$7ØB8
7ØA4	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	*BDCD
7ØA7	A9	3 A		LDA	#\$3A
7ØA9	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
7ØAC	A9	ØØ		LDA	# \$ØØ
7ØAE	AE	B9	78	LDX	\$7ØB9
7ØB1	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	*BDCD
7ØB4	4C	31	EΑ	JMP	\$EA31
7ØB7	ØØ			BRK	
7ØB8	ØØ			BRK	
7ØB9	ØØ			BRK	
7ØBA	ØØ			BRK	

6. Pixel scroll left

The following routine scrolls the screen to the left by one pixel every time that it is called.

To scroll the screen one pixel to the left type SYS 4096.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEM	PLETON		
2						
2Ø:	1000				.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	1000				*=	\$1000
4Ø:	1000	AD 1	6 DØ		LDA	5327Ø
5Ø:	1003	29 F	8		AND	#248
6Ø:	1005	18			CLC	
7Ø:	1006	6D 5	B 1Ø		ADC	BYTE
8Ø:	1009	SD 1	6 DØ		STA	5327Ø
9ø:	1.ØØC	CE 5	B 1Ø		DEC	BYTE
100:	1 <i>0</i> 0F	AD 5	B 1Ø		LDA	BYTE
110:	1Ø12	C9 F	F		CMP	#\$FF
120:	1Ø14	FØ Ø	1		BEQ	RESET
13Ø:	1Ø16	6Ø			RTS	
140:	1Ø17	AD 1	6 DØ	RESET	LDA	5327Ø
14Ø:	1Ø1A	29 F	8		AND	#248
140:	1Ø1C	18			CLC	
14Ø:	1Ø1D	69 Ø	7		ADC	#7
14Ø:	1Ø1F	8D 1	6 DØ		STA	5327Ø
15Ø:	1Ø22	A9 Ø	フ		LDA	#7
15Ø:	1.024	8D 5	B 1Ø		STA	BYTE
16Ø:	1Ø27	2Ø 2	B 1Ø		JSR	CHARSCROLL
17Ø:	1Ø2A	6Ø			RTS	
18Ø:	1Ø2B	A9 Ø	6	CHARSC	ROLLDA	#6
19Ø:	1Ø2D	8D 4	4 Ø3		STA	\$ Ø344
200:	1.030	A2 Ø	Ø		LDX	#Ø
210:	1.032	AØ Ø	Ø		LDY	#Ø
220:	1ø34	BD Ø	1 Ø4	LOOP	LDA	\$Ø4Ø1.X

23Ø:	1Ø37	9D	ØØ	Ø4		STA	\$Ø4ØØ,X
24Ø:	1Ø3A	BD	F1	Ø4		LDA	\$Ø4F1,X
25Ø:	1Ø3D	9D	FØ	Ø4		STA	\$Ø4FØ,X
26Ø:	1Ø4Ø	BD	E1	Ø5		LDA	\$Ø5E1,X
27Ø:	1Ø43	9D	ΕØ	Ø5		STA	\$Ø5EØ,X
28Ø:	1Ø46	BD	D1	Ø6		LDA	\$Ø6D1,X
29Ø:	1Ø49	9D	DØ	Ø6		STA	\$Ø6DØ,X
3ØØ:	1Ø4C	E8				INX	,
31Ø:	1Ø4D	C8				INY	
32Ø:	1Ø4E	CØ	27			CPY	#\$27
33Ø:	1.050	DØ	E2			BNE	LOOP
34Ø:	1Ø52	E8				INX	
35Ø:	1Ø53	AØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
360:	1Ø55	CE	44	øз		DEC	\$Ø344
37Ø:	1Ø58	DØ	DA			BNE	LOOP
38ø:	1Ø5A	6Ø				RTS	
39Ø:	1Ø5B	Ø7			BYTE	BYT	E7
11000-1	1 <i>0</i> 50				- · · -		-

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•					
1000	AD	16	DØ	LDA	\$DØ16
1003	29	F8		AND	# \$ F8
1005	18			CLC	
1006	6D	5B	1Ø	ADC	\$1Ø5B
1009	8D	16	DØ	STA	\$DØ16
1 <i>0</i> 0C	CE	5B	10	DEC	\$1Ø5B
1ØØF	AD	5B	1Ø	LDA	\$1Ø5B
1Ø12	C9	FF		CMP	# \$ FF
1014	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	\$1Ø17
1Ø16	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø17	AD	16	DØ	LDA	\$DØ16
1Ø1A	29	F8		AND	#\$F8

1Ø1C	18			CLC	
1Ø1D	69	Ø 7		ADC	#
1Ø1F	SD	16	DØ	STA	\$DØ16
1Ø22	A9	Ø7		LDA	# \$ Øフ
1Ø24	8D	5B	1.0	STA	\$1Ø5B
1Ø27	2Ø	2B	1Ø	JSR	\$1Ø2B
1Ø2A	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø2B	A9	Ø6		LDA	井事Ø6
1Ø2D	SD	44	ØЗ	STA	\$ Ø344
1030	A2	ØØ		LDX	# \$ ØØ
1Ø32	AØ	ØØ		LDY	# \$ ØØ
1Ø34	BD	Ø1	Ø4	LDA	\$Ø4Ø1,X
1Ø37	9D	ØØ	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4ØØ,X
1Ø3A	BD	F1	Ø4	LDA	\$Ø4F1,X
1Ø3D	9D	FØ	Ø4	STA	\$ Ø4FØ, X
1040	BD	E1	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø5E1,X
1Ø43	9D	ΕØ	Ø5	STA	\$Ø5EØ, X
1046	BD	D1	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø6D1,X
1Ø49	9D	DØ	Ø6	STA	\$Ø6DØ,×
1Ø4C	E8			INX	
1Ø4D	CB			INY	
1Ø4E	CØ	27		CPY	#李2フ
1050	DØ	E2		BNE	\$1Ø34
1Ø52	E8			INX	
1Ø53	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	# \$ ØØ
1Ø55	CE	44	øз	DEC	\$ Ø344
1Ø58	DØ	DA		BNE	\$ 1Ø34
1Ø5A	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø5B	Ø7			777	

7. Pixel scroll right

The following routine scrolls the screen to the right by one pixel.

To scroll the screen by one pixel to the right type SYS 4096.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	D 1	TEMF	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	1000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	1000						\$1 <i>000</i>
4Ø:	1000	AD	16	DØ		LDA	532 <i>7Ø</i>
4Ø:	1003	29	F8			AND	#248
5Ø:	1005	18				CLC	
5Ø:	1006	6D	C9	1Ø		ADC	BYTE
6Ø:	1009	8D	16	DØ		STA	532 <i>7®</i>
7Ø:	100C	EE	C9	1Ø		INC	
eø:	1 <i>00</i> F	ΑD	C9	1Ø			
9Ø:	1Ø12	C9	Ø8			CMP	#8
100:	1Ø14	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
11Ø:	1Ø16	6Ø				RTS	
					RESET	LDA	#Ø
120:	1Ø19	8D	C9	1Ø		STA	BYTE
13Ø:	1Ø1C 1Ø1F	AD	16	DØ		LDA	532 <i>7ø</i>
						AND	#248
15Ø:	1Ø21	8D	16	DØ		STA	5327Ø
160:	1Ø24	2Ø	28	1Ø		JSR	CHARSCROLL
17Ø:	1Ø27	6Ø				RTS	
18Ø:	1Ø28	A2	26		CHARSCROL	LDX	#38
19Ø:	1Ø2A	BD	ØØ		LOOP	LDA	1024,X
19Ø:	1Ø2D	9D	Ø1	Ø4		STA	1025,X
200:	1030	BD	28	Ø4			1Ø24+4Ø,X
200:	1.033	9D	29	Ø4		STA	1Ø25+4Ø,X
21Ø:	1.036	BD	5Ø	Ø4		LDA	
21Ø:	1Ø39	9D	51	Ø4		STA	1Ø25+8Ø,X
22Ø:	1Ø3C	BD	78	Ø4		LDA	

22Ø:	1Ø3F	9D	79	Ø4	STA	1025+120,X
23Ø:	1Ø42	BD	ΑØ	Ø 4	LDA	1024+160,X
23Ø:	1Ø45	9D	A1	Ø4	STA	1Ø25+16Ø,X
24Ø:	1Ø48	BD	CB	Ø4	LDA	1024+200,X
24Ø:	1Ø4B	9D	C9	Ø 4	STA	1025+200,X
25Ø:	1Ø4E	BD	FØ	Ø 4	LDA	1Ø24+24Ø,X
25Ø:	1Ø51	9D	F1	Ø 4	STA	1Ø25+24Ø,X
260:	1Ø54	BD	18	Ø5	LDA	1024+280,X
260:	1Ø57	9D	19	<i>9</i> 5	STA	1025+280,X
27Ø:	1Ø5A	BD	4Ø	<i>ø</i> 5	LDA	1Ø24+32Ø,X
27Ø:	1Ø5D	9 D	41	Ø5	STA	1025+320,X
28Ø:	1060	BD	68	<i>Ø</i> 5	LDA	1024+360,X
28Ø:	1063	9D	69	Ø5	STA	1025+360,X
29Ø:	1Ø66	BD	9Ø	Ø5	LDA	1024+400,X
29Ø:	1Ø69	9D	91	<i>9</i> 5	STA	1025+400,X
3ØØ:	1Ø6C	BD	B8	Ø5	LDA	1024+440,X
300:	1Ø6F	9D	B9	Ø 5	STA	1025+440,X
31Ø:	1Ø72	BD	ΕØ	<i>9</i> 5	LDA	1024+480,X
31Ø:	1Ø75	9D	E1	<i>9</i> 5	STA	1025+480,X
32Ø:	1Ø78	BD	Ø8	Ø6	LDA	1024+520,X
32Ø:	1Ø7B	9D	Ø9	Ø6	STA	1025+520,X
33Ø:	1Ø7E	BD	3Ø	Ø6	LDA	1024+560,X
33Ø:	1081	9D	31	Ø6	STA	1Ø25+56Ø,X
34Ø:	1Ø84	BD	58	Ø6	LDA	1Ø24+6ØØ,X
34Ø:	1Ø87	9 D	59	Ø6	STA	1025+600,X
35Ø:	1Ø8A	BD	8Ø	Ø6	LDA	1024+640,X
35Ø:	1Ø8D	9D	81	Ø6	STA	1025+640,X
360:	1090	BD	8 A	ø6	LDA	1024+680,X
36Ø:	1Ø93	9D	A9	Ø6	STA	1025+680,X
37Ø:	1096	BD	DØ	Ø6	LDA	1024+720,X
37Ø:	1Ø99	9D	D1	Ø6	STA	1025+720,X
38Ø:	1Ø9C	BD	F8	Ø6	LDA	1024+760,X
38Ø:	1 <i>0</i> 9F	9D	F9	Ø6	STA	1025+760,X
39Ø:	1ØA2	BD	2Ø	Ø7	LDA	1024+800,X
39Ø:	1ØA5	9D	21	Ø7	STA	1025+800,X
400:	1.ØA8	BD	48	Ø7	LDA	1024+840,X
400:	1ØAB	9D	49	Ø 7	STA	1025+840,X
41Ø:	1ØAE	BD	7Ø	Ø7	LDA	1Ø24+88Ø,X
410:	1ØB1	9 D	71	Ø 7	STA	1Ø25+88Ø,X
420:	1ØB4	BD	98	Ø7	LDA	1Ø24+92Ø,X
42Ø:	1ØB7	9D	99	Ø7	STA	1025+920,X
43Ø:	1ØBA	BD	CØ	Ø7	LDA	1024+960,X

43Ø:	1ØBD	9D	C1	Ø7		STA	1025+960,X
44Ø:	1.ØCØ	CA				DEX	•
44Ø:	1ØC1	ΕØ	FF			CPX	井事庁庁
44Ø:	1.ØC3	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	FIN
44Ø:	1ØC5	4C	2A	10		JMP	LOOP
45Ø:	1.ØC8	6Ø			FIN	RTS	
46Ø:	1ØC9	ØØ			BYTE	.BYT	EØ
11000-	1ØCA						

B*
 PC SR AC XR YR SP
.;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

•					
1000	AD	16	DØ	LDA	\$ DØ16
1003	29	F8		AND	#\$F8
1005	18			CLC	
1006	6D	C9	10	ADC	\$1ØC9
1009	8D	16	DØ	STA	\$DØ16
1 ØØC	EE	C9	1Ø	INC	\$1ØC9
1ØØF	AD	C9	1.0	LDA	\$1ØC9
1Ø12	C9	Ø8		CMP	# \$ Ø8
1Ø14	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	\$1017
1Ø16	6Ø			RTS	
1017	A9	ØØ		LDA	# \$ØØ
1Ø19	8D	C9	1Ø	STA	\$1ØC9
1Ø1C	AD	16	DØ	LDA	\$DØ16
1Ø1F	29	F8		AND	#\$F8
1021	8D	16	DØ	STA	\$DØ16
1024	2Ø	28	1Ø	JSR	\$1028
1027	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø28	A2	26		LDX	#\$26
1Ø2A	BD	ØØ	Ø4	LDA	\$Ø4ØØ,X
1Ø2D	9D	Ø1	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4Ø1,X
1030	BD	28	Ø4	LDA	\$Ø428,X

1Ø33	9D	29	ø4	STA	\$Ø429,X
1Ø36	BD	5Ø	Ø4	LDA	\$Ø45Ø,X
1Ø39	9D	51	Ø4	STA	\$Ø451,X
1Ø3C	BD	78	Ø4	LDA	\$ Ø478,X
1Ø3F	9D	79	Ø4	STA	\$Ø479,X
1Ø42	BD	ΑØ	Ø4	LDA	\$ Ø4AØ,X
1Ø45	9D	A1	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4A1,X
1Ø48	BD	CB	Ø4	LDA	\$ Ø4C8,X
1Ø4B	9D	C9	Ø4	STA	\$ Ø4C9,X
1Ø4E	BD	FØ	ø4	LDA	\$ Ø4FØ,X
1Ø51	9D	F1	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4F1,X
1Ø54	BD	18	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø518,X
1Ø57	9D	19	ø5	STA	\$Ø519,X
1Ø5A	BD	4Ø	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø54Ø,X
1Ø5D	9D	41	Ø5	STA	\$Ø541,X
1060	BD	68	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø568,X
1063	9D	69	Ø5	STA	\$Ø569,X
1066	BD	9Ø	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø59Ø,X
1Ø69	9D	91	Ø5	STA	\$Ø591,X
1Ø6C	BD	88	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø5B8,X
1Ø6F	9D	B9	Ø5	STA	\$Ø5B9,X
1Ø72	BD	ΕØ	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø5EØ,×
1Ø75	9D	E1	Ø5	STA	\$Ø5E1,X
1Ø78	BD	Ø8	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø6Ø8,X
1Ø7B	9D	Ø9	Ø6	STA	\$Ø6Ø9,X
1Ø7E	BD	3Ø	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø63Ø,X
1Ø81	9D	31	Ø6	STA	\$Ø631,X
1Ø84	BD	58	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø658,X
1Ø87	9D	59	Ø6	STA	\$Ø659,X
1Ø8A	BD	8Ø	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø68Ø,×
1Ø8D	9D	81	Ø6	STA	\$Ø681,X
1090	BD	8A	Ø6	LDA	\$ Ø6A8,X
1093	9D	A9	Ø6	STA	\$Ø6A9,X
1096	BD	DØ	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø6DØ,X
1Ø99	9D		Ø6	STA	\$Ø6D1,X
1 <i>0</i> 9C	BD		Ø6	LDA	\$Ø6F8,X
1Ø9F	9 D	F9	Ø6	STA	\$ ∅6F9,X
1ØA2	BD			LDA	\$Ø72Ø,X
1ØA5	9 D	21	Ø7	STA	\$Ø721,X
1ØA8	BD	48		LDA	\$ Ø748,X
1ØAB	9D	49	Ø7	STA	\$Ø 749,X

1ØAE	BD	70	97	I DA	#4774 V
				LDH	\$0770,X
1ØB1	9D	71	Ø7	STA	\$0771,X
1ØB4	BD	98	Ø7	LDA	\$Ø798,X
1ØB7	9 D	99	Ø7	STA	\$Ø799,X
1ØBA	BD	СØ	Ø7	LDA	\$07C0,X
1ØBD	9D	C1	Ø7	STA	\$Ø7C1,X
1ØCØ	CA			DEX	•
1ØC1	ΕØ	FF		CPX	# \$ FF
1ØC3	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$1ØC8
1ØC5	4C	2A	10	JMP	\$1Ø2A
1ØC8	6Ø			RTS	
1ØC9	ØØ			BRK	

8. Pixel scroll up

The routine here scrolls the screen up one pixel every time that it is called.

To set up the screen for scrolling type SYS 16384.

To scroll the screen up one pixel type SYS 16398.

PAL 2	(C)	1979	BRA	ד מי	EMP	LETON						
		4000					. OP1	P,00				
2Ø:		4000					* =	\$4000				
3Ø:		4000				, TO	ETUP TY					
				\$SYS16384								
						-		PE SYS 16398				
		4 00 00	4.50		næ	SETUP		53265				
7Ø∶		4000	MD	11	שע			STARTING				
				, <u></u>		1035	AND					
8ø:		4003										
9Ø:		4005		11	DØ		STA					
100:	}	4008					LDA					
100:	;	4 <i>0</i> 0A		3B	4Ø		STA	BYTE				
110:	}	4ØØD	60				RTS					
						; MA	IN ROUT	INE				
130:	;	4ØØE	ΑD	11	DØ		LDA	53265				
140	:	4011	29	F8			AND	#248				
15Ø	:	4013	18				CLC					
160	;	4014	6D	3B	4Ø		ADC	BYTE				
170	:	4Ø17	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265				
180	:	4Ø1A	CE	3B	4Ø		DEC	BYTE				
190	:	4Ø1D	AD	3 B	40		LDA	BYTE				
200	:	4020	C9	FF			CMP	#\$FF				
210	:	4Ø22	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET				
220		4024	6Ø				RTS					
23Ø		4Ø25	A9	Ø 7		RESET	LDA	#7				
23Ø		4027			4Ø		STA	BYTE				
240		4Ø2A			DØ		LDA	53265				
~	•											

24Ø:	4Ø2D	29	F8			AND	#248
24Ø:	4Ø2F	18				CLC	
24Ø:	4ø3ø	69	Ø7			ADC	#7
24Ø:	4Ø32	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
25Ø:	4Ø35	A9	ØD			LDA	#13
26Ø:	4Ø37	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
27Ø:	4Ø3A	6Ø				RTS	
28Ø:	4Ø3B	Ø7			BYTE	. BYT	E7
14000-	-4Ø3C						

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

4000 AD 11 DØ LDA \$DØ11 4ØØ3 29 F7 AND ##F7 4005 SD 11 D0 STA \$DØ11 4ØØ8 A9 Ø7 LDA ##Ø7 400A 8D 3B 40 STA \$4Ø3B 4ØØD 6Ø RTS 400E AD 11 DØ LDA SDØ11 4Ø11 29 F8 AND #\$F8 4013 18 CLC 4Ø14 6D 3B 4Ø ADC \$4Ø3B 4Ø17 8D 11 DØ STA SDØ11 4Ø1A CE 3B 4Ø DEC \$4Ø3B 4Ø1D AD 3B 4Ø LDA \$4Ø3B 4020 C9 FF CMP ##FF 4Ø22 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$4025 4024 60 RTS 4Ø25 A9 Ø7 **LDA #李Øフ** 4Ø27 8D 3B 4Ø STA \$4Ø3B 402A AD 11 DØ LDA #DØ11 4Ø2D 29 F8 AND #\$F8

4Ø2F	18			CLC	
4030	69	Ø7		ADC	神事Øフ
4Ø32	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4Ø35	A9	ØD		LDA	#\$ØD
4Ø37	2Ø	DZ	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø3A	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø3B	Ø7			???	

_

9. Pixel scroll down

The following routine scrolls the screen down one pixel when it is called. However, due to the way the character scroll works (using the ROM print routine), the top line of the screen is not scrolled. If this routine were coupled with a raster interrupt to suppress the scroll at the top of the screen then this area would stay stationary while the rest would scroll independently.

To set up the screen for scrolling type SYS 16384.

To scroll the screen down one pixel type SYS 16398.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	AD :	rem	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					. OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					*=	\$4000
4Ø:	4000	AD	11	DØ	SETUP	LDA	53265
					; USE	SETUP	BEFORE
					STAF	RTING	
60:	4003	29	F7			AND	#247
7Ø:	4005	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
8Ø:	4ØØ8	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
8Ø∶	400A	8D	4B	4Ø		STA	BYTE
9Ø:	4ØØD	6Ø				RTS	
					, MAIN	ROUTI	NE
110:	4ØØE	AD	11	DØ		LDA	53265
12Ø:	4Ø11	29	F8			AND	#248
13Ø:	4Ø13	18				CLC	
140:	4014	6D	4B	4Ø		ADC	BYTE
15Ø:	4Ø17	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
160:	4Ø1A	EE	4B	4Ø		INC	BYTE
17Ø:	4Ø1D	ΑD	4B	4Ø		LDA	BYTE
18Ø:	4020	C9	Ø8			CMP	#\$Ø8
19Ø:	4ø22	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
200:	4ø24	6Ø				RTS	
21Ø:	4Ø25	A9	ØØ		RESET	LDA	#Ø

21Ø:	4Ø27	8D	4B	4Ø		STA	BYTE
22Ø:	4Ø2A	AD	11	DØ		LDA	53265
220:	4Ø2D	29	F8			AND	#248
22Ø:	4Ø2F	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
23Ø:	4Ø32	A9	13			LDA	#"{HOME}"
24Ø:	4ø34	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
25Ø:	4Ø37	A9	11			LDA	#"{CUR DN}"
26Ø:	4ø39	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
27Ø:	4Ø3C	A9	9D			LDA	#"{CUR L}"
28Ø:	4Ø3E	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
29Ø:	4Ø41	A9	94			LDA	#"{INST DEL}
300:	4Ø43	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
31Ø:	4Ø46	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
32Ø:	4Ø48	85	DA			STA	218
33Ø:	4Ø4A	60				RTS	
34Ø:	4Ø4B	ØØ			BYTE	.BYT	ΕØ
14000	_AGAC						

14000-404C

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•					
4000	ΑD	11	DØ	LDA	\$DØ11
4ØØ3	29	FZ		AND	#事Fフ
4ØØ5	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4ØØ8	A9	ØØ		LDA	#事ØØ
4ØØA	8D	4B	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø4B
4ØØD	6Ø			RTS	
4ØØE	AD	11	DØ	LDA	\$DØ11
4Ø11	29	F8		AND	#\$F8
4Ø13	18			CLC	
4Ø14	6D	4B	40	ADC	\$4Ø4B
4Ø17	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4Ø1A	EE	4B	4Ø	INC	\$4Ø4B
4Ø1D	AD	4B	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø4B

4020	C9	Ø8		CMP	#\$ Ø8
4Ø22	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	\$ 4Ø25
4Ø24	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø25	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4Ø27	8D	4B	40	STA	\$4Ø4B
4Ø2A	ΑD	11	DØ	LDA	\$ DØ11
4Ø2D	29	FB		AND	##F8
4Ø2F	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$ DØ11
4Ø32	A9	13		LDA	#\$13
4Ø34	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	₽FFD2
4Ø37	A9	11		LDA	#\$11
4Ø39	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	≢FFD2
4Ø3C	A9	9D		LDA	#\$9D
4Ø3E	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	≢FFD2
4Ø41	A9	94		LDA	#\$94
4Ø43	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	≢FFD2
4Ø46	A9	8Ø		LDA	#\$8Ø
4Ø48	85	DA		STA	\$ DA
4Ø4A	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø4B	ØØ			BRK	

10. Colour

This routine allows you to change the screen colour, the border colour, the text colour, extended colours 1, 2 and 3 (or multicolour) in one command.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 28672, screen colour, border colour, text colour, multi1, multi2, multi3

NB. All parameters must be given.

PAL	(C)	1979	BRA	ר מי	rempl	LETON		
2								
2Ø:		7000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:		7000					* =	\$ 7ØØØ
						\$		
						ROUTINE	TO S	SET SCREEN
						COLOURS	AND	BORDER AND
						; TEXT, MU	LTI1	,MULTI2
8Ø:		7000	2Ø	FD	AE	-	JSR	*AEFD
9Ø:		7003	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
100:	:	7006	8D	21	DØ		STA	53281
110	;	7009	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
120	:	7ØØC	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
130	:	7ØØF	8D	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
						į		
15Ø	:	7Ø12	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
160	:	7Ø15	2Ø	37	78		JSR	PARAM
18Ø	:	7Ø18	8D	86	Ø2		STA	646
190	:	7Ø1B	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
200	:	7Ø1E	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
220		7Ø21	8D	22	DØ		STA	53282
23Ø		7Ø24	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD

24Ø:	7Ø27	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
26Ø:	7Ø2A	8D	23	DØ		STA	53283
27Ø:	7Ø2D	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$ AEFD
28Ø:	7Ø3Ø	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
300:	7Ø33	8D	24	DØ		STA	53284
310:	7Ø36	60				RTS	
32Ø:	7Ø37	2Ø	9E	B 7	PARAM	JSR	\$B79E
32Ø:	7Ø3A	BA				TXA	
33Ø:	7Ø3B	6Ø				RTS	
340:	7Ø3C	4C	48	B2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
17000-	-7Ø3F						

B*
PC SR AC XR YR SP
.197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

7000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7003 20 37 70 JSR #7Ø37 7006 BD 21 DØ STA \$DØ21 7009 20 FD AE JSR #AEFD JSR \$7Ø37 700C 20 37 70 700F 8D 20 D0 STA #DØ2Ø 7Ø12 2Ø FD AE JSR #AEFD 7015 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø18 8D 86 Ø2 STA \$Ø286 JSR SAEFD 7Ø1B 2Ø FD AE 7Ø1E 2Ø 37 7Ø JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø21 8D 22 DØ STA \$DØ22 7024 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7027 20 37 7Ø JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø2A 8D 23 DØ STA #DØ23 702D 20 FD AE JSR SAEFD 7030 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø33 8D 24 DØ STA \$DØ24 7036 60 RTS 7Ø37 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7Ø3A 8A TXA 7Ø3B 6Ø RTS 7Ø3C 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248

11. Copy

This routine allows you to copy the contents of part of or all of the character ROM to a specified part of RAM. This is to make user defined characters easier to set up.

The syntax is SYS 24576, address, no. of pages to copy.

The address is where you want to start your character set at. The number of pages to copy is the number of 256 byte blocks of the ROM to copy down. Only whole numbers are allowed. The character ROM is 16 blocks long. If you specify more than 16 then an illegal quantity error will occur.

e.g. To copy the whole character ROM down to location 8192 type the following:

SYS 24576,8192,16

or, to copy only the first K of the ROM down to location 12288 type:

SYS 24576,12288,4

To enable the character set use location 53272 or the change banks routine in this book.

To enable the character set at location 8192 type:

POKE 53272,24

```
PAL (C)1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
       6000
                               .OPT P,00
3Ø:
       6000
                                    $6000
                               *=
                      ROUTINE TO MOVE
                      : CHARACTER
                      ROM TO SPECIFIED
                      LOCATION
                      SYNTAX
                      SYS24576, START, NO OF
                      :PAGES TO COPY
                      WHERE PAGES ARE 256
                      BYTES LONG
       6000 20 FD AE
150:
                               JSR
                                    $AEFD
160:
       6003 20 8A AD
                               JSR
                                   $ADSA
17Ø:
       6006 20 F7 B7
                               JSR
                                   $B7F7
18Ø:
       6ØØ9 A5 14
                              LDA
                                   $14
19Ø:
       600B 85 FB
                              STA
                                   $FB
       6ØØD A5 15
200:
                              LDA $15
21Ø:
       6ØØF 85 FC
                              STA
                                   $FC
23Ø:
       6Ø11 2Ø FD AE
                               JSR
                                   $AEFD
       6Ø14 2Ø 9E B7
24Ø:
                              JSR
                                   $B79E
250:
       6Ø17 8A
                              TXA
260:
       6Ø18 C9 11
                              CMP
                                   #17
27Ø:
       6Ø1A 9Ø Ø3
                              BCC
                                   MORE
28Ø:
       6Ø1C 4C 48 B2
                              JMP $8248
29Ø:
       6Ø1F 85 FD
                     MORE
                              STA
                                   SFD
300:
       6Ø21 A9 ØØ
                              LDA
                                   #Ø
31Ø:
       6Ø23 8D 5B 6Ø
                              STA
                                   TEMP
32Ø:
       6026 AØ ØØ
                              LDY
                                   #Ø
33Ø:
       6Ø28 A9 ØØ
                              LDA
                                    #2
34Ø:
       6Ø2A 85 FE
                              STA SFE
35Ø:
       6Ø2C A9 DØ
                              LDA
                                   #2Ø8
360:
       6Ø2E 85 FF
                              STA SFF
                      ı
375:
       6Ø3Ø A9 ØØ
                              LDA
                                    #Ø
376:
       6Ø32 8D ØE DC
                              STA
                                    56334
38Ø:
       6Ø35 A9 33
                              LDA
                                   #51
```

390:	6Ø37	85	Ø1			STA	1
400:	6Ø39	B1	FE		LOOP	LDA	(\$FE),Y
410:	6Ø3B	91	FB			STA	(\$FB),Y
42Ø:	6Ø3D	CS				INY	
43Ø:	6Ø3E	DØ	F9			BNE	LOOP
					;		
45Ø:	6040	EE	5B	6Ø	•	INC	TEMP
460:	6043	AD	5B	6Ø		LDA	TEMP
470:	6046					CMP	\$FD
480:	6048		Ø7			BCS	FINISH
, 4					;		
5ØØ:	6Ø4A	E6	FC			INC	\$FC
51Ø:	6Ø4C	E6	FF			INC	\$FF
52Ø:	6Ø4E	4C	39	6Ø		JMP	LOOP
					;		
54Ø:	6Ø51	A9	37		FINISH	LDA	#55
55Ø:	6Ø53	85	Ø1			STA	1
56Ø:	6Ø55	A9	Ø1			LDA	#1
57Ø:	6Ø57	8D	ØE	DC		STA	56334
58Ø:	6Ø5A					RTS	
59Ø:	6Ø5B				TEMP	=	*
16000-							

B*

600F 85 FC

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6 . 6000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6003 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6009 A5 14 LDA \$14 600B 85 FB STA \$FB 600D A5 15 LDA \$15

STA SFC

#11 #601F #8248 #50 #605B #605 #606 #606 #606
\$11 6Ø1F B248 FD \$ØØ 6Ø5B \$ØØ \$ØØ
601F B248 FD \$00 605B \$00 \$00 FE \$D0
601F B248 FD \$00 605B \$00 \$00 FE \$D0
B248 FD \$ØØ 6Ø5B \$ØØ \$ØØ FE \$DØ
FD \$00 605B \$00 \$00 \$00 \$D0
\$ØØ 605B \$ØØ \$ØØ FE \$DØ
6405B \$00 \$00 \$EE \$D0
\$00 \$00 FE \$D0
\$ØØ FE \$DØ
FE \$DØ
\$ DØ
FF
\$ ØØ
DCØE
\$ 33
Ø1
\$FE),Y
\$FB),Y
6Ø39
6Ø5B
6Ø5B
FD
6Ø51
FC
FF
6039
\$ 37
Ø1
\$Ø1
DCØE

12. Sprite/char

If you are using sprites in a program the time will come when you want to find what character the sprite is under or over. You can see which one, but the computer cannot. Commodore kindly made it possible for the video chip to detect if it has hit a character or not, but not to detect which one. The following program does this. It is written to detect the character under sprite 0. To find out which character it is, use SYS 16384 from Basic or JSR \$4000 from machine code. The character code is returned in location 828 (\$033C), so to find the character execute the routine and PEEK or LDA(X or Y) location 828 (\$033C)

No doubt you will want to check which character is under a different sprite than sprite 0. Rather than listing 8 programs, one for each sprite, here is a list of what to change to make it work for any sprite:

- 1. Change the first line from LDA \$D000 to LDA \$ hex location of 'X' coordinate of the sprite that you want to test.
- 2. Change the line at address \$400A to CMP #\$ bit value of sprite to be tested (sprite 0 = 1 through to sprite 7 = 128).
- 3. Change the line at address \$400E to LDX \$ hex location of 'X' coordinate of the sprite to be tested.
- 4. Change the line at address \$4011 to LDA \$ hex location of 'Y' coordinate of sprite to be tested.
- 5. Change the line at address \$4032 to CMP #\$ bit value of sprite to be tested (as in 2).

The routine checks which character is under the top left 8 bytes of the sprite (going down). i.e.

It checks the character under the 1s in the above diagram, but this can be altered by changing two bytes in the program as follows:

The line at location \$4004 is SBC #\$18. The number after the SBC must never be less than \$18 (24), but if you add one to this value for every bit across the sprite then you can alter where on the horizontal the routine will check. (This number must never exceed \$30 (48) if the sprite is not expanded in the 'X' direction or \$60 (96) if expanded.) Remember that as the sprite is expanded each dot on the sprite is 2 dots wide, therefore you will need to multiply the amount greater than \$18 by two and add it to \$18.

e.g. to get the routine to check for the rightmost 8 bits of an unexpanded sprite, make the line SBC #\$30.

Or, to get the routine to check for the 7th to the 15th bit across in an expanded sprite, make the line SBC #(24 + 7*2) which is SBC #\$26.

To alter where the routine checks on the vertical change the line at address \$4015 (SBC #\$3A). The rules for changing are the same as for the 'X' direction. If the sprite is unexpanded in the 'Y' direction then the value is \$3A + the byte down. If the sprite is expanded then the value is $$3A + 2^*$ the byte down. The value must never be less than \$3A and if the sprite is unexpanded no greater than \$4F(79) or if the sprite is expanded no greater than \$64(100) for the routine.

e.g. to make the routine check for the bottom 8 bytes of the sprite when it is unexpanded the line is SBC #\$47.

or, to make the routine check for the 10th to the 18th byte down in an expanded sprite the line is SBC #\$3A + 2*10 which is SBC #\$4E

PAL	(C) 1979	BRAI	TC	EMF	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4000					* =	\$ 4ØØØ
4Ø:	4000	AD &	Ø	DØ		LDA	53248
5Ø:	4003	38				SEC	
5Ø:	4004	E9 1	18			SBC	#24
5Ø:	4øø6	AA				TAX	
6Ø:	4007	AD 1	lØ	DØ		LDA	53264
6Ø:	4ØØA	C9 8	71			CMP	#1
6Ø:	4ØØC	DØ Ø	3 3			BNE	MORE
7Ø∶	4ØØE	AE Ø	Ø	DØ		LDX	53248
8Ø:	4Ø11	AD A	71	DØ	MORE	LDA	53249
8Ø:	4014	38				SEC	
8Ø:	4Ø15	E9 3	3A			SBC	#58
8Ø:	4017	A8				TAY	
9Ø:	4Ø18	8E 9	78	4Ø		STX	X1STORE ;X1
100:	4Ø1B	8C 9	PA.	4Ø		STY	Y1STORE;Y1
110:	4Ø1E	98				TYA	
120:	4Ø1F	4A				LSR	Α
120:	4020	4A				LSR	Α
120:	4Ø21	4A				LSR	A ;Y2=Y1/8
13Ø:	4ø22	18				CLC	
130:	4ø23	69 8	71			ADC	#1
13Ø:	4ø25	ad a	7B	4Ø		STA	Y2STORE
140:	4ø28	8A				TXA	
15Ø:	4ø29	4A				LSR	Α
150:	4Ø2A	4A				LSR	Α
15Ø:	4Ø2B	4A				LSR	A ;X2=X2/8
160:	4Ø2C	ad a	79	4Ø		STA	X2STORE
179:	4Ø2F	AD :	1Ø	DØ		LDA	53264
17Ø:	4.032	C9 (ð 1			CMP	#1
17Ø:	4ø34	DØ s	3 9			BNE	MORE1
18Ø:	4ø36	AD S	99	4Ø		LDA	X2STORE
190:	4.039	18				CLC	

```
4Ø3A 69 1D
                                ADC
                                      #29
190:
       4Ø3C 8D 99 4Ø
                                STA
                                      X2STORE
200:
       4Ø3F AD 9B 4Ø MORE1
                                LDA
                                      Y2STORE
21Ø:
                                STA
                                      NUMBER 1
22Ø:
       4Ø42 8D 96 4Ø
                                LDA
23Ø:
       4Ø45 A9 28
                                      #4Ø
       4Ø47 8D 97 4Ø
                                STA
                                      NUMBER2
240:
       4Ø4A 2Ø 79 4Ø
                                JSR
                                      MULTIPLY
25Ø:
       4Ø4D AD 99 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      X2STORE
260:
       4Ø5Ø 6D 94 4Ø
                                ADC
                                      RESULT
27Ø:
       4Ø53 8D 94 4Ø
                                STA
                                      RESULT
28Ø:
                                LDA
                                      RESULT+1
29Ø:
       4Ø56 AD 95 4Ø
                                ADC
       4059 69 00
                                      #0
300:
                                      RESULT+1
       4Ø5B 8D 95 4Ø
                                STA
31Ø:
       4Ø5E AD 95 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      RESULT+1
32Ø:
                                 CLC
33Ø:
       4061 18
       4062 69 04
                                 ADC
                                      #4
34Ø:
                                 STA
       4Ø64 8D 95 4Ø
                                      RESULT+1
35Ø:
                 : CHARACTER IN LOCATION
                 : IN LOCS RESULT AND RESULT+1
38Ø:
        4Ø67 AD 94 4Ø
                                 LDA
                                      RESULT
38Ø:
        4Ø6A 85 FB
                                 STA
                                      $FB
                                 LDA
                                      RESULT+1
        406C AD 95 40
39Ø:
                                 STA
                                      $FC
39Ø:
        4Ø6F 85 FC
                                 LDY
        4071 AØ ØØ
                                      #Ø
400:
410:
        4Ø73 B1 FB
                                 LDA
                                      ($FB),Y
        4Ø75 ED 3C Ø3
                                 STA
                                      828
420:
                                 RTS
        4078 60
430:
                       MULTIPLY LDA
                                      #Ø
        4Ø79 A9 ØØ
440:
                                 STA
                                      RESULT
450:
        4Ø7B 8D 94 4Ø
                                 LDX
                                      #8
460:
        4Ø7E A2 Ø8
        4Ø8Ø 4E 96 4Ø LOOP
47Ø:
                                 LSR
                                      NUMBER 1
        4083 90 04
                                 BCC
                                      NOADD
48Ø:
        4085 18
                                 CLC
49Ø:
        4Ø86 6D 97 4Ø
                                 ADC
                                      NUMBER2
5ØØ:
                       NOADD
                                 ROR
                                      Α
51Ø:
        4Ø89 6A
                                      RESULT
52Ø:
        4Ø8A 6E 94 4Ø
                                 ROR
        4Ø8D CA
                                 DEX
53Ø:
        408E DØ FØ
                                 BNE
                                      LOOP
540:
        4Ø9Ø 8D 95 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      RESULT+1
55Ø:
                                 RTS
56Ø:
        4093 60
```

;

58Ø:	4Ø94	ØØ	ØØ	RESULT	.WORDØ		
59Ø:	4Ø96	ØØ		NUMBER1	.BYTEØ		
6ØØ:	4Ø97	ØØ		NUMBER2	.BYTEØ		
61Ø:	4Ø98	ØØ		XISTORE	.BYTEØ		
62Ø:	4Ø99	ØØ		X2STORE	.BYTEØ		
63Ø:	4Ø9A	ØØ		YISTORE	.BYTEØ		
64Ø:	4Ø9B	ØØ		Y2STORE	.BYTEØ		
14000-409C							

B* PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

	•					
,	4ØØØ	AD	ØØ	DØ	LDA	\$ DØØØ
,	4003	38			SEC	
	4ØØ4	E9	18		SBC	#\$18
	4006	AA			TAX	
	4ØØ7	AD	1Ø	DØ	LDA	\$ DØ1Ø
•	4ØØA	C9	Ø1		CMP	#\$Ø1
•	4ØØC	DØ	ØЗ		BNE	\$4011
•	4ØØE	AE	ØØ	DØ	LDX	\$DØØØ
•	4Ø11	AD	Ø1	DØ	LDA	\$ DØØ1
1	4Ø14	38			SEC	
4	4Ø15	E9	3A		SBC	#\$3A
4	4Ø17	8 A			TAY	
•	4Ø18	8E	98	4Ø	STX	\$ 4Ø98
4	4Ø1B	8C	9A	40	STY	\$4Ø9A
4	4Ø1E	98			TYA	
4	4Ø1F	4A			LSR	
4	4020	4A			LSR	
•	4Ø21	4A			LSR	
•	4Ø22	18			CLC	
4	4Ø23	69	Ø1		ADC	#\$Ø1
4	4.025	8D	9B	4Ø	STA	\$409B

4ø28	88			TXA	
4ø29	4A			LSR	
4Ø2A	4A			LSR	
4Ø2B	4A			LSR	
4Ø2C	8D	99	4Ø	STA	\$4099
4Ø2F	AD	1Ø	DØ	LDA	\$DØ1Ø
4ø32	C9	Ø1		CMP	#\$Ø1
4ø34	DØ	Ø9		BNE	\$4Ø3F
4Ø36	AD	99	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø99
4Ø39	18			CLC	
4Ø3A	69	1 D		ADC	#\$1D
4Ø3C	8D	99	4Ø	STA	\$ 4Ø99
4Ø3F	ΑD	9B	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø9B
4Ø42	8D	96	4Ø	STA	\$4 Ø96
4Ø45	A9	28		LDA	#\$28
4Ø47	8D	97	4Ø	STA	\$4097
4Ø4A	2Ø	79	4Ø	JSR	\$ 4Ø79
4Ø4D	AD	99	4Ø	LDA	\$4 Ø99
4Ø5Ø	۵D	94	4Ø	ADC	\$ 4Ø94
4Ø53	8D	94	4Ø	STA	\$ 4Ø94
4Ø56	AD	95	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø95
4Ø59	69	ØØ		ADC	#\$ØØ
4Ø5B	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$ 4Ø95
4Ø5E	AD	95	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø95
4061	18			CLC	
4062	69	Ø4		ADC	# \$ Ø4
4064	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø95
4067	AD	94	4Ø	LDA	\$4094
4Ø6A	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4Ø6C	AD	95	40	LDA	\$4095
4Ø6F	85	FC		STA	\$FC
4071	AØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
4073	B1	FB	~-	LDA	(\$FB),Y
4075	8D	3C	Ø3	STA	\$Ø33C
4078	6Ø A9	aa		RTS	## <i>@@</i>
4079		99	AC	LDA	#\$ØØ \$4@94
4Ø7B 4Ø7E	8D A2	94 Ø8	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø94 #\$Ø8
4Ø8Ø	4E	96	4ø	LDX LSR	##### \$4Ø96
4083	9Ø	70 Ø4	710	9CC	\$4Ø89
4005	18	27		CFC	44807
7800	7.0			CEC	

4Ø86	6D	97	4Ø	ADC	\$4Ø97
4Ø89	6A			ROR	
4Ø8A	6E	94	4Ø	ROR	\$ 4Ø94
4Ø8D	CA			DEX	
4Ø8E	DØ	FØ		BNE	\$ 4Ø8Ø
4Ø9Ø	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø95
4Ø93	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø94	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø95	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø96	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø97	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø98	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø99	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø9A	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø9B	ØØ			BRK	

13. Doke

The following routine allows you to POKE a 16 bit number into two consecutive locations. This could be to change a RAM vector. It replaces the following line of Basic code:

```
a = number: hi = int(a/256): lo = (a-number)*256: poke address, lo:pokeaddress + 1, hi
```

To use the routine type SYS 960, address, number.

e.g. to change the output character routine to point to your own routine at 828 (as in the list alter routine later) type SYS 960,806,828.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
       Ø3CØ
                                  .OPT P,00
       Ø3CØ
                                       960
3Ø:
                          DOKE ROUTINE
                         SYNTAX SYS 960,
                         ; ADDRESS, VALUE
                          EG SYS16384,788,16384
11Ø:
        Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                       $AEFD
120:
        Ø3C3 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                       $AD8A
13Ø:
        Ø3C6 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                       $B7F7
                         į
150:
       Ø3C9 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                       $14
        Ø3CB 85 FB
                                 STA
160:
                                       $FB
170:
        Ø3CD A5 15
                                 LDA
                                       $15
18Ø:
        Ø3CF 85 FC
                                 STA
                                       $FC
                         į
```

Ø3D1 2Ø FD AE JSR SAEFD 200: Ø3D4 2Ø 8A AD 21Ø: JSR \$AD8A 22Ø: Ø3D7 2Ø F7 B7 JSR **\$B7F7** i Ø3DA AØ ØØ 24Ø: LDY #Ø Ø3DC A5 14 LDA 25Ø: \$14 Ø3DE 91 FB 260: STA (\$FB).Y 27Ø: Ø3EØ AØ Ø1 LDY #1 Ø3E2 A5 15 28Ø: LDA \$15 29Ø: Ø3E4 91 FB STA (\$FB),Y ţ 31Ø: Ø3E6 6Ø RTS 1Ø3CØ-Ø3E7

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø3C3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A Ø3C6 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 Ø3C9 A5 14 LDA \$14 Ø3CB 85 FB STA SFB Ø3CD A5 15 LDA \$15 Ø3CF 85 FC STA SFC Ø3D1 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø3D4 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A Ø3D7 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 Ø3DA AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ Ø3DC A5 14 LDA \$14 Ø3DE 91 FB STA (\$FB).Y Ø3EØ AØ Ø1 LDY #\$Ø1 Ø3E2 A5 15 LDA \$15 Ø3E4 91 FB STA (\$FB),Y Ø3E6 6Ø RTS

14. Deek

This routine is complementary to Doke. It allows you to read the contents of two consecutive locations in memory. It replaces the following line of Basic code:

```
PRINT PEEK(ADDRESS) + 256*PEEK(ADDRESS + 1)
```

The routine cannot create a variable (e.g. a = Deek (address) is not possible).

The syntax for the routine is as follows:

SYS 828, address

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
       Ø33C
                                 .OPT P,00
3Ø:
       Ø33C
                                      828
                        i
                        : SIMULATED DEEK
                        : FUNCTION
                        CONLY USED TO PRINT
                        THE VALUE
                        IN TWO CONSECUTIVE
                        LOCATIONS IN 16 BIT
                        FORMAT
                        : SYNTAX
                        ; SYS828, ADDRESS
                        ;EG. SYS828,788
                        ;WILL RETURN 59953
```

21Ø:	Ø33C	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
220:	Ø33F	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$ AD8A
23Ø:	Ø342	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	\$B フFフ
					;		
25Ø:	Ø345	A5	14			LDA	\$14
260:	Ø347	85	FB			STA	\$FB
27Ø:	Ø349	A5	15			LDA	\$15
28Ø:	Ø34B	85	FC			STA	\$FC
					ţ		
300:	Ø34D	ΑØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
31Ø:	Ø34F	B1	FB			LDA	(\$FB),Y
320:	Ø351	C8				INY	
33Ø:	Ø352	AA				TAX	
34Ø:	Ø353	В1	FB			LDA	(\$FB),Y
• ,,,					;		
36Ø:	Ø355	4C	CD	BD		JMP	\$BDCD
					ş		
1033C	-ø358				·		
READY	•						

в¥

.:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 JSR \$AEFD Ø33C 2Ø FD AE Ø33F 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A JSR \$B7F7 Ø342 2Ø F7 B7 LDA \$14 Ø345 A5 14 STA SFB Ø347 85 FB Ø349 A5 15 LDA \$15 Ø34B 85 FC STA SFC Ø34D AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ LDA (\$FB),Y Ø34F B1 FB INY Ø351 C8 Ø352 AA TAX Ø353 B1 FB LDA (\$FB),Y Ø355 4C CD BD JMP \$BDCD

PC SR AC XR YR SP

15. 3 channel IRQ tune

The following routine will play a tune independently of the other things that the computer is doing.

The routine is enabled by SYS 24576 and can be stopped with run/stop and restore.

The data for the tune is held in the tunetable in the PAL listing and from location \$6074 onwards in the disassembly.

PAL 2	(C) 1979	BRA	T C	EMPLETON		
2Ø:	6000				. OPT	P.00
						•
3Ø:	උ ØØØ				* =	\$6000
					SEI	
40:	6000					
4Ø:	6001	A9	32		LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N						
4Ø:	6003	BD	14	Ø3	STA	788
4Ø:	6006	A9	6Ø		LDA	H>MAI
N						
4Ø:	6008	8D	15	Ø3	STA	78 9
4Ø:	600B	A9	ØF		LDA	#15
40:	600D	8D	18	D4	STA	54296
5Ø:	6010	A9	13		LDA	#19
5Ø:	6Ø12	8D	Ø4	D4	STA	54276
5Ø:	6Ø15	A9	4Ø		LDA	#64
5ø:	6017	8D	Ø5	D4	STA	54277
5Ø:	6Ø1A	8D	Ø6	D4	STA	54278
-~"						
5ø:	6Ø1D	80	øс	D4	STA	54284
ww.						

5Ø:	6Ø2Ø	SD	ØD	D4		STA	54285
52:	6Ø23	A9	21			LDA	#33
52:	6Ø25			D4		STA	
55:	6Ø28	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
55:	6Ø2A	85	FB			STA	251
55:	6Ø2C	85	FC			STA	252
55:	6Ø2E	85	FD			STA	253
55:	6Ø3Ø	58				CLI	
55:	6Ø31	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
7Ø:	6Ø32				MAIN	LDX	251
7Ø:	6Ø34	Α4	FC			LDY	252
7Ø:	6Ø36						
8Ø:	6Ø36	BD	74	6Ø		LDA	TUNE,
X							
9Ø:	6Ø39	8D	ØØ	D4		STA	54272
95:	6Ø3C	BD	A6	6Ø		LDA	TUNE1
-2,X							
•	6Ø3F	8D	Ø7	D4		STA	54279
95:	6Ø42	BD	A7	6Ø		LDA	TUNE 1
-1,X							
95:	6Ø45	8D	Ø8	D4		STA	5428Ø
	6Ø48	BD	75	60		LDA	TUNE+
1,X							
11Ø:	6Ø4B	8D	Ø1	D4		STA	54273
	6Ø4E		_			LDA	
	6.05.0					CMP	#1Ø
	6Ø52	BØ	כש			BCS	NEXDE
LAY	. ~~ .						
	6.054					INC	
15Ø:	6Ø56	4 C	31	EA		JMP	\$EA31
160:	6Ø59	ΔΘ	aa		NEXDELAY	1.00	#ø
	6Ø5B				HEADELM	STA	
	6Ø5D					INX	ZJJ
100.	UUUU	_0				TIAV	

```
16Ø:
      6Ø5E E8
                              INX
16Ø:
      6Ø5F C8
                              INY
160:
       6060 86 FB
                              STX
                                   251
16Ø:
      6Ø62 84 FC
                              STY
                                   252
160:
      6Ø64 EØ 3Ø
                              CPX
                                   #48
160:
      6066 BØ Ø3
                              BCS
                                   RE
160:
      6Ø68 4C 31 EA
                              JMP
                                   $EA31
165:
      606B A2 00
                     RE
                              LDX
                                   #Ø
165:
      606D 85 FB
                              STA
                                   251
165:
      6Ø6F 85 FC
                              STA
                                   252
165:
      6071 4C 31 EA
                              JMP
                                   $EA31
1000: 6074 C6 2D 00 TUNE
                             .BYT 198.4
5,0,0,198,45,52,43,126,38,0,0,126,38
1Ø1Ø: 6Ø82 4B 22 7E
                              .BYT 75.34
.126,38,75,34,141,30,214,28,0,0
1Ø15: 6Ø8E D6 1C 8D
                              .BYT 214,2
8,141,30,75,34,227,22
1020: 6096 B1 19 8D
                              .BYT 177.2
5,141,30,214,28,177,25,227,22
1030: 60A0 00 00 00
                              .BYT Ø,Ø,Ø
,0,0,0,0,0
1050: 60A8 72 0B 00 TUNE1
                              .BYT 114,1
1,0,0,114,11,205,10,159,9,0,0,159,9
                              .BYT 147,8
1060: 60B6 93 08 9F
,159,9,147,8,163,7,53,7,Ø,Ø
1070: 60C2 35 07 A3
                              .BYT 53,7,
163,7,147,8,185,5
1080: 60CA 6C 06 A3
                              .BYT 108,6
,163,7,53,7,108,6,185,5
1090: 60D4 00 00 00
                              .BYT Ø,Ø,Ø
,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
16ØØØ-6ØDC
```

READY.

.:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 SEI 6000 78 6ØØ1 A9 32 LDA #\$32 6003 8D 14 03 STA \$Ø314 LDA #\$6Ø 6006 A9 60 6008 8D 15 03 STA \$Ø315 600B A9 0F LDA #\$ØF 600D 8D 18 D4 STA #D418 LDA #\$13 6Ø1Ø A9 13 STA \$D4Ø4 6Ø12 8D Ø4 D4 LDA #\$4Ø 6Ø15 A9 4Ø 6Ø17 8D Ø5 D4 STA \$D4Ø5 6Ø1A 8D Ø6 D4 STA \$D4Ø6 STA SD4ØC 6Ø1D 8D ØC D4 6Ø2Ø 8D ØD D4 STA \$D4ØD LDA #\$21 6Ø23 A9 21 6Ø25 8D ØB D4 STA \$D4ØB 6028 A9 00 LDA ##ØØ STA #FB 6Ø2A 85 FB 6Ø2C 85 FC STA SFC STA SFD 6Ø2E 85 FD 6030 58 CLI 6031 60 RTS LDX \$FB 6Ø32 A6 FB 6Ø34 A4 FC LDY #FC LDA \$6074.X 6Ø36 BD 74 6Ø 6Ø39 8D ØØ D4 STA \$D4ØØ LDA \$6ØA6.X 603C BD A6 60 STA \$D4Ø7 6Ø3F 8D Ø7 D4 6Ø42 BD A7 6Ø LDA \$6ØA7.X 6Ø45 8D Ø8 D4 STA \$D4Ø8 6Ø48 BD 75 6Ø LDA \$6075.X STA \$D4Ø1 6Ø4B 8D Ø1 D4 LDA #FD 6Ø4E A5 FD 6Ø5Ø C9 ØA CMP #\$ØA 6Ø52 BØ Ø5 BCS \$6059 INC #FD 6Ø54 E6 FD

6Ø56 4C 31 EA

JMP \$EA31

PC SR AC XR YR SP

```
6059 A9 00
                  LDA #$ØØ
6Ø5B 85 FD
                  STA $FD
6Ø5D E8
                  INX
6Ø5E E8
                  INX
6Ø5F C8
                  INY
6Ø6Ø 86 FB
                  STX $FB
6Ø62 84 FC
                  STY #FC
6Ø64 EØ 3Ø
                  CPX #$3Ø
6066 BØ Ø3
                  BCS $606B
6Ø68 4C 31 EA
                  JMP SEA31
6Ø6B A2 ØØ
                  LDX #$ØØ
6Ø6D 85 FB
                  STA #FB
6Ø6F 85 FC
                  STA #FC
6Ø71 4C 31 EA
                  JMP SEA31
                  DEC $2D
6Ø74 C6 2D
6076 00
                  BRK
6077 00
                  BRK
6Ø78 C6 2D
                  DEC $2D
```

16. List alter

The following routine lets you list a program in a specified column width. I have used it to list the Supermon loader in a width suitable for a book page.

To use this routine type SYS 828, number of columns.

PAL	(C) 1979	BRA	ד ם	EMF	PLETON		
2							
zø:	Ø33C					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	Ø33C					*=	\$Ø33 C
4Ø:	Ø33C				IBSOUT	=	\$Ø326
5Ø:	Ø33C	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
60:	Ø33F	2Ø	9E	B7		JSR	\$879E
7Ø∶	Ø342	8E	77	ØЗ		STX	COLUMN
8Ø:	Ø345	ΑD	26	ØЗ		LDA	IBSOUT
9Ø:	Ø348	8D	78	ØЗ		STA	OLDOUT
100:	Ø34B	ΑD	27	ØЗ		LDA	IBSOUT+1
11Ø:	Ø34E	8D	79	ØЗ		STA	OLDOUT+1
12Ø:	Ø351	A9	5C			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
13Ø:	Ø353	8D	26	ØЗ		STA	IBSOUT
140:	Ø356		ØЗ			LDA	#>MAIN
15Ø:	Ø358	8D	27	Ø3		STA	IBSOUT+1
160:	Ø35B	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
18Ø:	Ø35C	C9	ØD		MAIN	CMP	#13
19Ø:	Ø35E		Ø8			BEQ	DOCR
200:	Ø36Ø	CE	ZΑ	ØЗ		DEC	COUNT
21Ø:	Ø363	DØ	ØB			BNE	NADDCR
22Ø:	<i>Ø</i> 365	2Ø	74	Ø3		JSR	NEWPRT
23Ø:	Ø368	AD	フフ	ØЗ	DOCR	LDA	COLUMN
24Ø:	Ø36B	8D	7A	Ø3		STA	COUNT
25Ø:	Ø36E	A9	ØD			LDA	#13
26Ø:	Ø37Ø	2Ø	74	Ø3	NADDCR	JSR	NEWPRT

27Ø: Ø373 6Ø RTS 28Ø: Ø374 6C 78 Ø3 NEWPRT JMP (OLDOUT) 29Ø: Ø377 5Ø .BYT 8Ø COLUMN 300: Ø378 OLDOUT = X 310: COUNT Ø378 = OLDOUT+2

READY.

1Ø33C-Ø378

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

Ø33C 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø33F 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E Ø342 8E 77 Ø3 STX \$Ø377 Ø345 AD 26 Ø3 LDA \$Ø326 Ø348 8D 78 Ø3 STA \$Ø378 Ø34B AD 27 Ø3 LDA \$Ø327 Ø34E 8D 79 Ø3 STA \$Ø379 Ø351 A9 5C LDA #\$5C Ø353 8D 26 Ø3 STA \$Ø326 Ø356 A9 Ø3 LDA #\$Ø3 Ø358 8D 27 Ø3 STA \$Ø327 Ø35B 6Ø RTS Ø35C C9 ØD CMP #\$ØD Ø35E FØ Ø8 BEQ \$Ø368 Ø36Ø CE 7A Ø3 DEC \$037A Ø363 DØ ØB BNE \$Ø37Ø Ø365 2Ø 74 Ø3 JSR \$Ø374 Ø368 AD 77 Ø3 LDA \$Ø377 Ø36B 8D 7A Ø3 STA \$Ø37A Ø36E A9 ØD LDA #\$ØD Ø37Ø 2Ø 74 Ø3 JSR \$Ø374 Ø373 6Ø RTS Ø374 6C 78 Ø3 JMP (\$Ø378) Ø377 5Ø ØØ BVC \$Ø379

17. Old

This routine allows a program accidentally newed to be recovered. It also works after a SYS 64738 or SYS 58260 (cold or warm start). If the old routine is not in memory when you need it, do not worry: it can be loaded in after the new and executed and the program will still be recovered.

To use type SYS 300.

To load into memory after a new type LOAD"OLD",8,1 (or LOAD"OLD",1,1) and then SYS 300.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	I EMP	LEIUN		
2						
20:	Ø12C				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	Ø12C				* =	300
				; OLD	ROUTINE	
5ø:	Ø12C	A9 F	F		LDA	# 年 下 广
6Ø:	Ø12E	AØ Ø	1		LDY	#1
7Ø:	Ø13Ø	91 2	В		STA	(\$2B),8Y
8Ø:	Ø132	2Ø 3	3 A5		JSR	\$A533
9ø:	Ø135	A5 2	2		LDA	\$22
100	. Ø137	18			CLC	
110	ø 138	69 Ø	2		ADC	#2
110	. Ø13A	85 2	D		STA	\$2D
120	Ø13C	A5 2	3		LDA	\$23
130		69 Ø	Ø		ADC	#Ø
140	. Ø14Ø	85 2	E		STA	\$2E
15Ø		4C 5	E A6		JMP	\$A65E
	2C-Ø145					

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

Ø12C A9 FF LDA #\$FF Ø12E AØ Ø1 LDY #\$Ø1 Ø13Ø 91 2B STA (\$2B).Y JSR \$A533 Ø132 2Ø 33 A5 Ø135 A5 22 LDA \$22 CLC Ø137 18 ADC #\$Ø2

Ø138 69 Ø2 Ø13A 85 2D Ø13C A5 23 Ø13E 69 ØØ

 Ø14Ø
 85
 2E
 STA \$2E

 Ø142
 4C
 5E
 A6
 JMP \$A65E

STA \$2D

LDA \$23

ADC #\$ØØ

18. Graph

This routine is the graph (or high res) command. It turns on the high res screen which is located at 24576 and the colour memory at 16384. It does not clear the screen.

To use type SYS 49152.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	י מו	FEMP	LETON		
2							
2Ø:	CØØØ					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	CØØØ					*=	\$ CØØØ
					;		
					GRAPH I	FUNCT:	ION 26
					\$		
7Ø:	CØØØ	A9	16			LDA	#\$16
9Ø:	CØØ2	8D	ØØ	DD		STA	56576
					; CHANGE	BLOC	Κ.
					•		
110	CØØ5	A9	Ø8		•	LDA	#8
120	CØØ7	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
					5		
140	CØØA	AD	11	DØ	•	LDA	53265
140	CØØD	Ø9	2Ø			ORA	#32
140	CØØF	80	11	DØ		STA	53265
150		60				RTS	
	80-CØ13						

READY.

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

.

C000 A9 16 LDA #\$16 C002 8D 00 DD STA \$DD00 C005 A9 08 LDA #\$08 C007 8D 18 D0 STA \$D018 C00A AD 11 D0 LDA \$D011 C00D 09 20 ORA #\$20 C00F 8D 11 D0 STA \$D011

CØ12 6Ø RTS

.

19. NRM

This is the complementary routine to graph. It turns the high res screen off and returns to the normal text screen.

To use type SYS 49174.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	D T	EMP	LETON		
2							
2Ø:	CØ16						P,00
3Ø:	CØ16					* =	\$ CØ16
					NORM	COMMAN	ם
5Ø:	CØ16	A9	15			LDA	#21
6Ø:	CØ18	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
7Ø:	CØ1B	A9	1B			LDA	#27
8Ø∶	CØ1D	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
9Ø:	CØ2Ø	A9	17			LDA	#23
100	CØ22	80	ØØ	מם		STA	56576
11Ø	CØ25	6Ø				RTS	
1CØ	16-CØ26						

READY.

B₩							
PC	: 5	R A	VC	XR	YR	SF	•
. 197F	E 7	'2 £	Ø	ØØ	Ø1	Fé	•
•							
CØ16	A9	15			L.	DA	#\$15
CØ18	8D	18	DØ	ÿ	S.	TΑ	\$DØ18
CØ1B	A9	1B			L	DA	#\$1B
CØ1D	8D	11	D£	Ĭ	S.	TΑ	\$ DØ11
CØ2Ø	A9	17			L	DA	#\$17
CØ22	80	ØØ	DI)	S	TA	\$DDØØ
CØ25	6Ø				R	TS	

20. CLG

This routine clears the high res screen. Two parameters are required. The first defines the drawing colour and the second the background colour. Both are values between 0 and 15 and are the same as the usual text colours.

To use type SYS 49190, drawing colour, background colour.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	AD 1	remf	PLETON		
2							
zø:	CØ26					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	CØ26					* =	\$CØ26
					; CLG	COMMANI)
5ø:	CØ26	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
6Ø:	CØ29	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
7Ø:	CØ2C	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	事BフFフ
8Ø:	CØ2F	A5	15			LDA	\$15
8Ø:	CØ31	FØ	ØЗ			BEQ	MORE
8Ø:	CØ33	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
9Ø:	CØ36	A5	14		MORE	LDA	\$14
9Ø:	CØ38	8D	85	CØ		STA	FIN
100:	CØ3B	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
110:	CØ3E	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
120:	CØ41	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B 7F7
13Ø:	CØ44	A5	15			LDA	\$15
13Ø:	CØ46	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE1
13Ø:	CØ48	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
140:	CØ4B	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	\$14
14Ø:	CØ4D	ØA				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ4E	ØΑ				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ4F	ØΑ				ASL	Α
140:	CØ5Ø	ØA				ASL	Α
140:	CØ51	ØD	85	СØ		ORA	FIN
140:	CØ54	8D	85	CØ		STA	FIN

15Ø:	CØ57	A9	ØØ			LDA	#.Ø
15Ø:	CØ59	85	FB			STA	\$FB
160:	CØ5B	A9	6Ø			LDA	#96
160:	CØ5D	85	FC			STA	\$FC
17Ø:	CØ5F	AØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
18Ø:	CØ61	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
190:	CØ63	91	FB		LOOP	STA	(\$FB),Y
200:	CØ65	CB				INY	-
21Ø:	CØ66	DØ	FB			BNE	LOOP
22Ø:	CØ68	E6	FC			INC	\$FC
23Ø:	CØ6A	A6	FC			LDX	\$FC
24Ø:	CØ6C	ΕØ	8Ø			CPX	#128
25Ø:	CØ6E	DØ	F3			BNE	LOOP
26Ø:	CØ7Ø	AD	85	CØ		LDA	FIN
27Ø:	CØ73	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
28Ø:	CØ75	9 D	ØØ	4Ø	LOOP1	STA	\$4000,X
29Ø:	CØ78	9D	ØØ	41		STA	\$4100,X
300:	CØ7B	9D	ØØ	42		STA	\$4200,X
31Ø:	CØ7E	9D	ØØ	43		STA	\$43ØØ,X
32Ø:	CØ81	E8				INX	
32Ø:	CØ82	DØ	Fi			BNE	LOOP1
32Ø:	CØ84	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	CØ85				FIN	=	*
1CØ26-	CØ85						

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

C026 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD C029 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A C02C 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 C02F A5 15 LDA \$15 C031 F0 03 BEQ \$C036 A5 14 LDA \$14

```
CØ38 8D 85 CØ STA $CØ85
CØ3B 2Ø FD AE
                JSR $AEFD
CØ3E 2Ø 8A AD
                JSR $AD8A
CØ41 2Ø F7 B7
                JSR $B7F7
CØ44 A5 15
                LDA $15
CØ46 FØ Ø3
                BEQ $CØ4B
CØ48 4C 48 B2
                JMP $8248
CØ4B A5 14
                LDA $14
CØ4D ØA
                ASL
CØ4E ØA
                ASL
CØ4F ØA
                ASL
CØ5Ø ØA
                ASL
CØ51 ØD 85 CØ
                ORA $CØ85
CØ54 8D 85 CØ
               STA $CØ85
CØ57 A9 ØØ
                LDA #$ØØ
CØ59 85 FB
                STA #FB
CØ5B A9 6Ø
                LDA #$6Ø
CØ5D 85 FC
                STA SFC
CØ5F AØ ØØ
                LDY #$ØØ
CØ61 A9 ØØ
               LDA #$ØØ
CØ63 91 FB
                STA ($FB),Y
CØ65 C8
                INY
CØ66 DØ FB
                BNE $CØ63
CØ68 E6 FC
                INC SFC
CØ6A A6 FC
                LDX $FC
CØ6C EØ 8Ø
               CPX ##8Ø
CØ6E DØ F3
                BNE SCØ63
CØ7Ø AD 85 CØ LDA $CØ85
CØ73 A2 ØØ
                LDX #$ØØ
CØ75 9D ØØ 4Ø
               STA $4000.X
CØ78 9D ØØ 41
                STA $4100.X
CØ7B 9D ØØ 42
                STA $4200,X
CØ7E 9D ØØ 43
                STA $4300,X
CØ81 E8
                INX
CØ82 DØ F1
               BNE $CØ75
CØ84 6Ø
                RTS
```

21. Plot

This routine plots a point on the high res screen . It requires two parameters: the X coordinate (0-319) and the Y coordinate (0-199) to be plotted.

The syntax is SYS 49286,X coord, Y coord.

(C) 1979 RPAD TEMPLETON

PAL 2	(C) 1979	BRA	AD T	I EMF	PLETUN		
2Ø:	CØ8A					. OPT	P.00
3Ø:	CØ8A					*=	•
4ø:	CØ8A				XCOORD	=	\$14
72.	CDOH				ACCOND		+ + + +
; ANI	\$15						
5Ø:	CØ8A				TEMP	=	\$FD
6Ø:	CØ8A				SCREEN	=	\$6000
7Ø:	CØ8A				CHECKCOM	=	\$AEFD
8Ø:	CØ8A				COORD	=	\$B7EB
9ø:	CØ8A				FALSE	=	255
100:	CØ8A				TRUE	=	Ø
13Ø:	CØSA	A9	ØØ		SET	LDA	#TRUE
140:	CØSC	8D	3 A	C1	SET1	STA	RSFLAG
15Ø:	CØ8F	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	CHECKC
OM							
160:	CØ92	2Ø	EB	B7		JSR	COORD
17Ø:	CØ95	ΕØ	C8			CPX	#2ØØ
18Ø:	CØ97	ВØ	5E			BCS	TOOBIG
190:	CØ99	A5	14			LDA	XCOORD
200:	CØ9B	C9	4Ø			CMP	#<32Ø
210:	CØ9D	A5	15			LDA	XCOORD
+1							

22Ø:	CØ9F E9 Ø1	SBC	#>32Ø
23Ø:	CØA1 BØ 54	BCS	TOOBIG
24Ø:	CØA3 8A	TXA	
25Ø:	CØA4 4A	LSR	
260:	CØA5 4A	LSR	
27Ø:	CØA6 4A	LSR	
28Ø:	CØA7 ØA	ASL	
290:	CØA8 A8	TAY	
300:	CØA9 B9 F8 CØ	LDA	TABLE,
Y	;MULTIPLY PUT IN		
31Ø:	CØAC 85 FD	STA	TEMP
32Ø:	CØAE B9 F9 CØ	LDA	TABLE+
1,Y			
33Ø:	CØB1 85 FE	STA	TEMP+1
34Ø:	CØB3 8A	TXA	
35Ø:	CØB4 29 Ø7	AND	#%ØØØØ
Ø111			
360:	CØB6 18	CLC	
37Ø:	CØB7 65 FD	ADC	TEMP
38Ø:	CØB9 85 FD	STA	TEMP
39Ø:	CØBB A5 FE	LDA	TEMP+1
400:	CØBD 69 ØØ	ADC	#Ø
410:	CØBF 85 FE	STA	TEMP+1
42Ø:	CØC1 A5 14	LDA	XCOORD
43Ø:	CØC3 29 Ø7	AND	#%ØØØØ
Ø111			
44Ø:	CØC5 A8	TAY	
45Ø:	CØC6 A5 14	LDA	XCOORD
46Ø:	CØC8 29 F8	AND	#%1111
1000			
47Ø:	CØCA 18	CLC	
48Ø:	CØCB 65 FD	ADC	
490:	CØCD 85 FD	STA	
5ØØ:	CØCF A5 FE	LDA	TEMP+1

51Ø: +1	CØD1	65	15			ADC	XCOORD
_	C@D3	85	FE			STA	TEMP+1
	CØD5					LDA	TEMP
	CØD7					CLC	#/CCDE
55Ø: EN	Cana	07	טש			ADC	# <scre< td=""></scre<>
	CØDA	25	E D			STA	TEMP
	CØDC					LDA	
0,2.						L. 4/17	, <u>_</u> , , , ,
58Ø: EN	CØDE	69	6Ø			ADC	#>SCRE
	CØEØ	85	FE			STA	TEMP+1
600:	CØE2	A2	øø			LDX	#0
	CØE4						(TEMP,
X)							, ,
62Ø:	CØE6	2C	ЗА	C1		BIT	RSFLAG
63Ø:	CØE9	1Ø	ø٤			BPL	SET2
640:	CØEB	39	32	C1		AND	ANDMAS
K,Y							
65Ø:	CØEE	4C	F4	CØ		JMP	SET3
66Ø:	CØF1	19	2A	C1	SET2	ORA	ORMASK
, Y							
67Ø:	CØF4	81	FD		SET3	STA	(TEMP,
X)							
68Ø:	CØF6	6Ø				RTS	
69Ø:	CØF7	6Ø			TOOBIG	RTS	
7ØØ:					N	=	
			ØØ	4Ø	TABLE	. WOR	DØ*N,1*
N,2*N,							
	C1Ø2		Ø6	80		. WOR	D5*N,6*
N,7*N,	-		~~	~~			5488814
73Ø:						. WUR.	D1Ø*N,1
1 X N, 12 ⁻ 74Ø:						LLOD'	D15*N,1
6*N,17						. WUR.	NI NIKIN I
75Ø:	•	•				, MUD	D2Ø X N,2
						· WOR	VIII , E
1*N, 22*N, 23*N, 24*N							

			ţ		
77Ø: ØØØ	C12A	8ø	ORMASK	.BYT	%10000
	C12B	4.0		.BYT	%Ø1ØØØ
ØØØ					
79Ø: ØØØ	C12C	2Ø		.BYT	%ØØ1ØØ
800:	C12D	1Ø		.BYT	%ØØØ1Ø
ØØØ					
81Ø: ØØØ	C12E	Ø8		.BYT	%ØØØØ1
	C12F	Ø4		.BYT	%ØØØØØ
100					
83Ø: Ø1Ø	C13Ø	Ø2		.BYT	%ØØØØØ
84Ø:	C131	Ø1		.BYT	%ØØØØØ
ØØ1			ţ		
86Ø:	C132	7F	ANDMASK	.BYT	%Ø1111
111					
87Ø: 111	C133	BF		.BYT	%1Ø111
	C134	DF		.BYT	%11Ø11
111					
89Ø: 111	C135	EF		. BYT	%111Ø1
	C136	F7		.BYT	%11110
111					
91Ø: Ø11	C137	FB		.BYT	%11111
	C138	FD		.BYT	%11111
1Ø1					
	C139	FE		.BYT	%11111
110					
	C13A	ØØ	; RSFLAG	.BYT	Ø
1CØ8A-0	13B				
1CB84-C	TOR				

READY.

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

.

LDA #\$ØØ CØ8A A9 ØØ CØBC BD 3A C1 STA \$C13A CØSF 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR \$B7EB CØ95 EØ C8 CPX #\$C8 CØ97 BØ 5E BCS \$CØF7 LDA \$14 CØ99 A5 14 CMP ##4Ø CØ9B C9 4Ø CØ9D A5 15 LDA \$15 CØ9F E9 Ø1 SBC #\$Ø1 CØA1 BØ 54 BCS SCØF7 TXA CØA3 8A CØA4 4A LSR CØA5 4A LSR CØA6 4A LSR CØAZ ØA ASL CØA8 A8 TAY CØA9 B9 F8 CØ LDA \$CØF8.Y STA #FD CØAC 85 FD CØAE B9 F9 CØ LDA \$CØF9.Y CØB1 85 FE STA SFE CØB3 8A TXA CØB4 29 Ø7 AND #\$Ø7 CØB6 18 CLC CØB7 65 FD ADC *FD CØB9 85 FD STA SFD CØBB A5 FE LDA SFE CØBD 69 ØØ ADC #\$ØØ CØBF 85 FE STA #FE CØC1 A5 14 LDA \$14 CØC3 29 Ø7 AND #\$Ø7 CØC5 A8 TAY CØC6 A5 14 LDA \$14 CØC8 29 F8 AND #\$F8 CØCA 18 CLC CØCB 65 FD ADC \$FD CØCD 85 FD STA \$FD

CØCF A5 FE LDA \$FE CØD1 65 15 ADC \$15 STA SFE CØD3 85 FE CØD5 A5 FD LDA \$FD CØD7 18 CLC CØD8 69 ØØ ADC #\$ØØ CØDA 85 FD STA SFD CØDC A5 FE LDA SFE CØDE 69 6Ø ADC #\$6Ø CØEØ 85 FE STA SFE CØE2 A2 ØØ LDX #\$ØØ CØE4 A1 FD LDA (\$FD,X) BIT \$C13A CØE6 2C 3A C1 CØE9 1Ø Ø6 BPL #CØF1 CØEB 39 32 C1 AND \$C132.Y CØEE 4C F4 CØ JMP \$CØF4 CØF1 19 2A C1 ORA \$C12A,Y CØF4 81 FD STA (\$FD.X) CØF6 6Ø RTS CØF7 6Ø RTS . .: CØF8 ØØ ØØ 4Ø Ø1 8Ø Ø2 CØ Ø3 .:C100 00 05 40 06 80 07 C0 08 .: C1Ø8 ØØ ØA 4Ø ØB 8Ø ØC CØ ØD .:C110 00 0F 40 10 80 11 C0 12 .: C118 ØØ 14 4Ø 15 8Ø 16 CØ 17 .: C12Ø ØØ 19 4Ø 1A 8Ø 1B CØ 1C .:C128 ØØ 1E 8Ø 4Ø 2Ø 1Ø Ø8 Ø4 .: C13Ø Ø2 Ø1 7F BF DF EF F7 FB .: C138 FD FE ØØ C2 C9 FØ Ø8 2Ø

22. Unplot

This routine is complementary to Plot. It unplots a point on the high res screen. Just type in the routine below and unplot is ready.

To use type SYS 49286,X,Y

30 *=\$C086 40 LDA #\$FF 50 BNE SET1

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

CØ86 A9 FF LDA #\$FF CØ88 DØ Ø2 BNE \$CØ8C

23. Char

This routine puts a character onto the high res screen. You specify three parameters: the X coordinate (0-39), the Y coordinate (0-24) and the character code (screen code).

The syntax is SYS 49467, X, Y, char code

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	D.	TEM	PLETON			
2								
2Ø:	C13B						.OPT	P,00
30:	C13B						* =	\$ C13B
					;			
					CHA	RХ,	Y, CH	ARACTER,
					; EOR	OR	DELE.	TE
7Ø:	C13B	4C	48	B2	ERROR		JMP	\$B248
8Ø:	C13E	2Ø	FD	AE			JSR	\$ AEFD
9Ø:	C141	2Ø	1 D	C2			JSR	PARAMS
100:	C144	A5	14				LDA	\$14
100:	C146	C9	28				CMP	#4Ø
100:	C148	ВØ	F1				BCS	ERROR
11Ø:	C14A	8D	4B	C2			STA	XSTORE
120:	C14D	2Ø	FD	AE			JSR	\$AEFD
13Ø:	C15Ø	2Ø	1 D	C2			JSR	PARAMS
14Ø:	C153	A5	14				LDA	\$ 14
14Ø:	C155	C9	19				CMP	#25
14ø:	C157	ВØ	E2				BCS	ERROR
15Ø:	C159	8D	4C	C2			STA	YSTORE
					; TOT	4L =	Y#32	2Ø + X*8
17Ø:	C15C	ΑD	4B	C2			LDA	XSTORE
18Ø:	C15F	8D	48	CZ			STA	MULT1
19Ø:	C162	A9	Ø8				LDA	#8
200:	C164	SD	49	C2			STA	MULT2
21Ø:	C167	2Ø	2B	C2			JSR	MULTIPLY
22Ø:	C16A	ΑD	46	C2			LDA	RESULT

```
23Ø:
       C16D 85 FB
                               STA
                                     $FB
       C16F AD 47 C2
240:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
       C172 85 FC
25Ø:
                               STA
                                     $FC
                       : NOW Y=320*Y
280:
       C174 AD 4C C2
                               LDA
                                     YSTORE
290:
       C177 8D 48 C2
                               STA
                                     MULT1
300:
       C17A A9 28
                               LDA
                                     #40
310:
       C17C 8D 49 C2
                               STA
                                     MULT2
32Ø:
       C17F 2Ø 2B C2
                               JSR
                                     MULTIPLY
330:
       C182 AD 46 C2
                               LDA
                                     RESULT
330:
       C185 8D 5Ø C2
                               STA
                                     STORERES
33Ø:
       C188 AD 47 C2
                               LDA
                                     RESULT+1
330:
       C18B 8D 51 C2
                               STA
                                     STORERES+1
340:
       C18E A2 Ø7
                               LDX
                                     #7
35Ø:
       C19Ø AD 46 C2 LOOP12
                               LDA
                                     RESULT
35Ø:
       C193 6D 5Ø C2
                               ADC
                                     STORERES
360:
       C196 8D 46 C2
                               STA
                                     RESULT
360:
       C199 AD 47 C2
                               LDA
                                     RESULT+1
37Ø:
       C19C 69 ØØ
                               ADC
                                     #0
37Ø:
       C19E 8D 47 C2
                               STA
                                     RESULT+1
38Ø:
       CIAI CA
                               DEX
39Ø:
       C1A2 DØ EC
                               BNE
                                    L00P12
400:
       C1A4 A2 Ø7
                               LDX
                                    #7
41Ø:
       C1A6 AD 47 C2 LOOP14
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
420:
       C1A9 18
                               CLC
42Ø:
       C1AA 6D 51 C2
                               ADC
                                     STORERES+1
430:
       C1AD 8D 47 C2
                                    RESULT+1
                               STA
440:
       C1BØ CA
                               DEX
45Ø:
       CIB1 DØ F3
                               BNE
                                    L00P14
460:
       C1B3 AD 47 C2
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
47Ø:
       C1B6 18
                               CLC
47Ø:
       C1B7 69 6Ø
                               ADC
                                    #$60
48Ø:
       C1B9 8D 47 C2
                               STA
                                    RESULT+1
       C1BC A5 FB
49Ø:
                               LDA
                                    $FB
       C1BE 18
5ØØ:
                               CLC
500:
       C1BF 6D 46 C2
                               ADC
                                    RESULT
       C1C2 85 FB
51Ø:
                               STA
                                    $FB
       C1C4 A5 FC
52Ø:
                               LDA
                                    $FC
53Ø:
       C1C6 6D 47 C2
                               ADC
                                    RESULT+1
540:
       C1C9 85 FC
                               STA
                                    $FC
```

```
550:
       C1CB 2Ø FD AE
                               JSR
                                    $AEFD
       C1CE 2Ø 1D C2
560:
                               JSR
                                    PARAMS
57Ø:
       C1D1 A5 14
                               LDA
                                    $14
       C1D3 8D 4E C2
                               STA
58Ø:
                                    CHAR
       C1D6 AD 4E C2
59Ø:
                               LDA
                                    CHAR
       C1D9 8D 48 C2
                               STA
6ØØ:
                                    MULT1
610:
       CIDC A9 Ø8
                               LDA
                                    #8
62Ø:
       C1DE 8D 49 C2
                               STA
                                    MULT2
63Ø:
       C1E1 2Ø 2B C2
                               JSR
                                    MULTIPLY
       C1E4 AD 46 C2
640:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT
                        CHARACTER LOCATION
       C1E7 85 FD
65Ø:
                               STA
                                    $FD
                               LDA
660:
       C1E9 AD 47 C2
                                    RESULT+1
       C1EC 18
                               CLC
67Ø:
                         ; ADD $DØ TO $DØØØ
       C1ED 69 DØ
                               ADC
                                    #$DØ
67Ø:
       CIEF 85 FE
                               STA
                                    SFE
68Ø:
       C1F1 A9 ØØ
                               LDA
                                    #Ø
69Ø:
69Ø:
       C1F3 8D 4A C2
                               STA
                                    COUNT
       C1F6 78
69Ø:
                               SEI
       C1F7 A9 33
                               LDA
                                    #51
69Ø:
       C1F9 85 Ø1
                               STA
                                    $Ø1
69Ø:
       C1FB AØ ØØ
                               LDY
                                    #0
7ØØ:
71Ø:
       C1FD B1 FD
                      LOOP1
                               LDA
                                    ($FD), Y
       C1FF 91 FB
                                    ($FB),Y
720:
                               STA
730:
       C2Ø1 E6 FB
                               INC
                                    $FB
       C2Ø3 DØ Ø2
                               BNE
                                    N1
73Ø:
       C2Ø5 E6 FC
                               INC
                                    $FC
74Ø:
75Ø:
       C2Ø7 E6 FD
                      N1
                               INC
                                    $FD
76Ø:
       C2Ø9 DØ Ø2
                               BNE
                                    N2
                                    $FE
77Ø:
       C2ØB E6 FE
                               INC
78Ø:
       C2ØD EE 4A C2 N2
                               INC
                                    COUNT
79Ø:
       C21Ø AD 4A C2
                               LDA
                                    COUNT
800:
       C213 C9 Ø8
                               CMP
                                    #8
       C215 DØ E6
                               BNE
                                    LOOP1
81Ø:
       C217 A9 37
                               LDA
                                    #55
82Ø:
82Ø:
       C219 85 Ø1
                               STA
                                    1
82Ø:
       C21B 58
                               CLI
82Ø:
       C21C 6Ø
                               RTS
       C21D 2Ø 8A AD PARAMS
                               JSR
                                    $AD8A
83Ø:
       C22Ø 2Ø F7 B7
                               JSR
                                    $B7F7
84Ø:
```

85Ø:	C223	A5	15			LDA	\$15
85Ø:	C225	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	FINROUT
86Ø:	C227	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
86Ø:	C22A	6Ø			FINROUT	RTS	
87Ø:	C22B	A9	ØØ		MULTIPLY	LDA	#Ø
88Ø:	C22D	8D	46	C2		STA	RESULT
89Ø:	C23Ø	A2	Ø8			LDX	#8
900:	C232	4E	48	C2	L00P21	LSR	MULT1
91Ø:	C235	9Ø	Ø4			BCC	LOOP9
92Ø:	C237	18				CLC	
93Ø:	C238	6D	49	C2		ADC	MULT2
94Ø:	C23B	6A			LOOP9	ROR	Α
95Ø:	C23C	6E	46	C2		ROR	RESULT
960:	C23F	CA				DEX	
97Ø:	C24Ø	DØ	FØ			BNE	L00P21
98Ø:	C242	8D	47	C2		STA	RESULT+1
99Ø:	C245	6Ø				RTS	
1000:	C246	ØØ	ØØ		RESULT	. WORI)Ø
1Ø1Ø:	C248	ØØ			MULT1	.BYT	Ø
1020:	C249	ØØ			MULT2	.BYT	Ø
1030:	C24A	ØØ			COUNT	.BYT	Ø
1040:	C24B	ØØ			XSTORE	.BYT	Ø
1050:	C24C	ØØ			YSTORE	.BYT	Ø
1060:	C24D	ØØ			EORFLAG	.BYT	Ø
1070:	C24E	ØØ			CHAR	.BYT	Ø
1080:	C24F	ØØ			STORE	.BYT	Ø
1090:	C25Ø	ØØ	ØØ		STORERES	. WORI	Ø
1C13B-C252							

READY.

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

C13B 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 C13E 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD C141 20 1D C2 JSR \$C21D

C144	A5	14		LDA	\$14
C146	C9	28		CMP	#\$28
C148	ВØ	F1		BCS	\$C13B
C14A	SD	4B	C2	STA	\$C24B
C14D	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
C15Ø	2Ø	1 D	C2	JSR	\$C21D
C153	A5	14		LDA	\$14
C155	C9	19		CMP	#\$19
C157	ВØ	E2		BCS	#C13B
C159	8D	4C	C2	STA	\$ C24C
C15C	AD	4B	C2	LDA	\$C24B
C15F	SD	48	C2	STA	\$ C248
C162	A9	Ø8		LDA	#\$Ø8
C164	SD	49	C2	STA	\$ C249
C167	2Ø	28	C2	JSR	\$C22B
C16A	AD	46	C2	LDA	\$ C246
C16D	85	FB		STA	\$FB
C16F	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	\$C247
C172	85	FC		STA	\$FC
C174	ΑD	4C	C2	LDA	\$C24C
C177	8D	48	C2	STA	\$ C248
C17A	A9	28		LDA	#\$28
C17C	8D	49	C2	STA	\$ C249
C17F	2Ø	28	C2	JSR	\$ C22B
C182	ΑD	46	C2	LDA	\$ C246
C185	8D	5Ø	C2	STA	\$C25Ø
C188	AD	47	C2	LDA	\$ C247
C18B	8D	51	C2	STA	\$ C251
C18E	A2	Ø7		LDX	#事ダフ
C19Ø	AD	46	C2	LDA	\$ C246
C193	6D	5Ø	C2	ADC	\$C25Ø
C196	8D	46	C2	STA	\$C246
C199	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	\$ C247
C19C	69	ØØ		ADC	#\$ØØ
C19E	8D	47	C2	STA	\$C247
CIAI	CA			DEX	
C1A2	DØ	EC		BNE	\$C19Ø
C1A4	AZ	Øフ		LDX	# \$ Øフ
CIA6	AD	47	C2	LDA	\$C247
CIAP	18			CLC	
CIAA	6D	51	C2	ADC	\$C251

CIAD	8D	47	C2	STA	\$C247
CIBØ				DEX	
C1B1				BNE	\$C1A6
C1B3	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	\$ C247
C1B6	18			CLC	
C1B7				ADC	#\$6Ø
CIB9			CZ	STA	\$ C247
CIBC	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
CIBE				CLC	
C1BF			C2		\$ C246
C1C2	85	FB		STA	\$F₿
C1C4				LDA	
C1C6			C2	ADC	\$ C247
C1C9	85	FC		STA	–
C1CB					\$AEFD
CICE			C2		\$C21D
CIDI					\$14
C1D3					\$ C24E
CID6					\$C24E
C1D9			C2		\$ C248
CIDC					#\$Ø8
CIDE					\$ C249
C1E1			C2		\$ C22B
C1E4			C2		\$ C246
CIEZ					\$ FD
C1E9		47	C2	LDA	\$ C247
C1EC				CLC	
CIED					#\$DØ
CIEF					\$FE
C1F1					#\$ØØ
C1F3		4A	C2		\$C24A
C1F6				SEI	
C1F7					#\$33
C1F9					\$Ø1
C1FB					# \$ ØØ
CIFD					(事FD),Y
C1FF					(\$FB),Y
C2Ø1		FB			\$FB
C2Ø3					\$C2Ø7
C2Ø5				INC	
C2Ø7	E6	FD		INC	\$FD

```
C209 D0 02
                BNE $C2ØD
C2ØB E6 FE
                INC SFE
C2ØD EE 4A C2
                INC $C24A
C21Ø AD 4A C2
                LDA $C24A
C213 C9 Ø8
                CMP #$Ø8
C215 DØ E6
                BNE $C1FD
C217 A9 37
                LDA #$37
C219 85 Ø1
                STA #Ø1
C21B 58
                CLI
C21C 6Ø
                RTS
C21D 2Ø 8A AD
                JSR $AD8A
C22Ø 2Ø F7 B7
                JSR $B7F7
C223 A5 15
                LDA $15
C225 FØ Ø3
                BEQ $C22A
C227 4C 48 B2
                JMP $8248
C22A 6Ø
                RTS
C22B A9 ØØ
                LDA #$ØØ
C22D 8D 46 C2
                STA $C246
C23Ø A2 Ø8
                LDX #$Ø8
C232 4E 48 C2
                LSR $C248
C235 9Ø Ø4
                BCC $C23B
C237 18
                CLC
C238 6D 49 C2
               ADC $C249
C23B 6A
                ROR
C23C 6E 46 C2
                ROR $C246
C23F CA
                DEX
C24Ø DØ FØ
               BNE $C232
C242 8D 47 C2
               STA $C247
C245 6Ø
                RTS
.:C246 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
.: C24E ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ 1Ø CF A5 BA
```

24. Change bank

This routine allows easy access to the four 16K banks accessible by the VIC II chip. It does not copy the character set down. To do this, use the copy routine given above.

The syntax is SYS 828, bank (0-3)

where bank 0 is 0-16383, 1 is 16384 to 32767 and so on.

```
PAL
    (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
       Ø33C
                                      P.00
                                 .OPT
3Ø∶
       Ø33C
                                       828
                        ROUTINE TO CHANGE
                        BANK FOR
                        VIC II CHIP
                        SYNTAX
                        ;SYS 828, BANK (Ø-3)
13Ø:
       Ø33C 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
14Ø:
       Ø33F 2Ø 9E B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B79E
150:
       Ø342 8A
                                 TXA
160:
       Ø343 C9 Ø5
                                 CMP
                                      #5
17Ø:
       Ø345 9Ø Ø3
                                 BCC
                                      MORE
180:
       Ø347 4C 48 B2
                                 JMP
                                      $B248
200:
       Ø34A AA
                       MORE
                                 TAX
21Ø:
       Ø34B BD 63 Ø3
                                 LDA
                                      L53272, X
220:
       Ø34E 8D 18 DØ
                                 STA
                                      53272
23Ø:
       Ø351 BD 67 Ø3
                                      L648,X
                                 LDA
240:
       Ø354 8D 88 Ø2
                                 STA
                                      648
```

```
25Ø: Ø357 BD 6B Ø3
                             LDA L56576,X
26Ø:
      Ø35A 8D ØØ DD
                             STA 56576
27Ø: Ø35D A9 93
                             LDA #"垂
28Ø:
      Ø35F 2Ø D2 FF
                             JSR $FFD2
29Ø:
      Ø362 6Ø
                             RTS
                     :
310: Ø363 15 15 15 L53272 .BYT 21,21,21,21
      Ø367 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 L648
32Ø:
                            .BYT 4.4.4.4
330: Ø36B 47 46 45 L56576 .BYT 71,7Ø,69,68
1Ø33C-Ø36F
READY.
      B*
         PC SR AC XR YR SP
      .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6
      Ø33C 2Ø FD AE JSR $AEFD
      Ø33F 2Ø 9E B7
                      JSR $B79E
      Ø342 8A
                       TXA
      Ø343 C9 Ø5
                      CMP #$Ø5
      Ø345 9Ø Ø3
                      BCC $Ø34A
      Ø347 4C 48 B2
                       JMP $8248
      Ø34A AA
                       TAX
      Ø34B BD 63 Ø3
                      LDA $Ø363.X
      Ø34E 8D 18 DØ
                      STA $DØ18
      Ø351 BD 67 Ø3
                      LDA $Ø367,X
      Ø354 8D 88 Ø2
                      STA $Ø288
      Ø357 BD 6B Ø3
                      LDA $Ø36B,X
      Ø35A 8D ØØ DD
                      STA $DDØØ
      Ø35D A9 93
                      LDA #$93
      Ø35F 2Ø D2 FF
                      JSR #FFD2
      Ø362 6Ø
                      RTS
      .
      .: 0363 15 15 15 15 04 04 04 04
      .: Ø36B 47 46 45 44 ØD 2Ø 74 Ø3
```

25. Invert

This routine inverts all or some of the high res screen (it can invert any part of memory).

The syntax is SYS 49746, start, invert

	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMP	LETON
2				
ZØ:	C252			.OPT P,00
3Ø:	C252			米= \$C252
				;FILL ROUTINE
				;
				USES #FB AND #FC
				STORE TOP ADDRESS
				; IN 828 AND 829
				SCAN PAST COMMA
9Ø:	C252	2Ø F	DAE	JSR \$AEFD
				READ 16 BIT NUMBER
100:	C255	2Ø 8	A AD	JSR \$AD8A
				;PUT INTO \$14 AND \$15
11Ø:	C258	2Ø F	7 B7	JSR \$B7F7
12Ø:	C25B	A5 1	4	LDA \$14
12Ø:	C25D	85 F	В	STA #FB
13Ø:	C25F	A5 1	5	LDA \$15
130:	C261	85 F	C	STA #FC
				;
15Ø:	C263	2Ø F	D AE	JSR \$AEFD
				SCAN PAST NEXT COMMA
160:	C266	2Ø 8	A AD	JSR \$AD8A
17Ø:	C269	2Ø F	7 B7	JSR \$B7F7
180:	C26C	A5 1	4	LDA \$14
18Ø:	C26E	8D 3	C Ø3	STA 828
19Ø:	C271	A5 1	5	LDA \$15
190:	C273	8D 3	D Ø3	STA 829

					ş		
21Ø:	C276	ΑØ	ØØ		LOOP	LDY	#Ø
22Ø:	C278	A9	FF			LDA	#255
23Ø:	C27A	51	FB			EOR	(\$FB),Y
24Ø:	C27C	91	FB			STA	(\$FB),Y
25Ø:	C27E	2Ø	95	C2		JSR	ADD
26Ø:	C281	A5	FB			LDA	\$FB
260:	C283	CD	3C	ØЗ		CMP	828
26Ø:	C286	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	CHECK
27Ø:	C288	4C	76	C2		JMP	LOOP
28Ø:	C28B	A5	FC		CHECK	LDA	\$FC
28Ø:	C28D	CD	3D	ØЗ		CMP	82 9
28Ø:	C29Ø	FØ	ØB			BEQ	FINISH
290:	C292	4C	76	C2		JMP	LOOP
3ØØ:	C295	E6	FB		ADD	INC	\$FB
300:	C297	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	FCPLUS1
31Ø:	C299	6Ø				RTS	
320:	C29A	E6	FC		FCPLUS1	INC	\$FC
32Ø:	C29C	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	C29D	6Ø			FINISH	RTS	

1C252-C29E

B* PC .;97FE		C XR Y Ø ØØ Ø		
C252 2	Ø FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
C255 2			JSR	\$AD8A
C258 2			JSR	\$B7F7
C25B A			LDA	\$14
C25D 8	5 FB		STA	\$FB
C25F A	5 15		LDA	\$15
C261 E	35 FC		STA	\$FC
C263 2	Ø FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD

C266	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$ AD8A
C269	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B フFフ
C26C	A5	14		LDA	\$ 14
C26E	8D	3C	øз	STA	\$Ø33C
C271	A5	15		LDA	\$ 15
C273	8D	3D	ØЗ	STA	\$Ø33D
C276	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
C278	A9	FF		LDA	井事厂厂
C27A	51	FB		EOR	(\$FB),Y
C27C	91	FB			(\$FB),Y
C27E	2Ø	95	CZ	JSR	\$C295
C281	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
C283	CD	3C	Ø3	CMP	\$Ø33C
C286	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$C28B
C288	4C	76	C2	JMP	\$C276
C28B	A5	FC		LDA	\$FC
C28D	CD	3D	Ø3	CMP	\$Ø33D
C29Ø	FØ	ØB		BEQ	\$C29D
C292	4C	76	CZ	JMP	\$ C276
C295	E6	FB		INC	\$FB
C297	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	\$ C29A
C299	6Ø			RTS	
C29A	E6	FC		INC	\$FC
C29C	6Ø			RTS	
C29D	6Ø			RTS	

26. Organ

The following is a simple interrupt driven organ program. It allows you to play a tune on the keyboard whether a program is running or not. The program could run with a sound shaping program, for example.

The keys used are as follows:

q w e r t y u i o p @ * † and the space bar to turn the notes off

To turn on the organ type SYS 49152.

PAL	(C)1979	BR	AD '	TEMPLETON		
2						
2Ø:	CØØØ				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	CØØØ				* =	\$CØØØ
				;		
5Ø:	CØØØ	78			SEI	
5Ø:	CØØ1	A9	1F		LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
5Ø:	CØØ3	8D	14	ØЗ	STA	788
60:	CØØ6	Α9	СØ		LDA	#>MAIN
6Ø:	CØØ8	8D	15	øз	STA	78 9
⊅Ø:	CØØB	A9	ØF		LDA	#15
7Ø:	CØØD	8D	18	D4	STA	54296
7Ø:	CØ1Ø	A9	21		LDA	#33
7Ø∶	CØ12	8D	Ø4	D4	STA	54276
7Ø:	CØ15	A9	38		LDA	#<56
7Ø∶	CØ17	8D	Ø5	D4	STA	54277
7Ø∶	CØ1A	SD	Ø6	D4	STA	54278
⊅ø:	CØ1D	58			CLI	
7Ø:	CØ1E	6Ø			RTS	

```
ţ
       CØ1F A5 C5
                     MAIN
9Ø:
                              LDA
                                   197
       CØ21 A2 ØØ
100:
                              LDX
                                   #Ø
100:
       CØ23 AØ ØØ
                              LDY
                                   #Ø
110:
       CØ25 DD 43 CØ LOOP
                              CMP
                                   KEYDAT
A.X
       CØ28 FØ ØA
120:
                              BEQ
                                   PLAYNO
TE
13Ø:
       CØ2A E8
                              INX
       CØ2B C8
                              INY
130:
13Ø:
       CØ2C C8
                              INY
       CØ2D EØ ØF
                              CPX
14Ø:
                                   #15
      CØ2F DØ F4
15Ø:
                              BNE
                                   LOOP
       CØ31 4C 31 EA
160:
                              JMP
                                   $EA31
                      •
18Ø:
      CØ34
                     PLAYNOTE =
190:
       CØ34 B9 51 CØ
                             LDA
                                   NOTETA
BLE.Y
       CØ37 8D Ø1 D4
190:
                              STA
                                   54273
190:
       CØ3A B9 52 CØ
                             LDA
                                   NOTETA
BLE+1,Y
      CØ3D 8D ØØ D4
                             STA
                                   54272
190:
      CØ4Ø 4C 31 EA
                             JMP
                                  $EA31
200:
21Ø: CØ43 3E Ø9 ØE KEYDATA .BYT 62,9,1
4,17,22,25,30,33,38,41
22Ø:
      CØ4D 2E 31 36
                              .BYT 46.49.
54,60
      CØ51 11 25 13 NOTETABLE.BYT 17,37,
240:
19,63,21,154,22,227
      CØ59 19 B1 1C
                              .BYT 25.177
,28,214,32,94,34,75,38,126,43,52
     CØ65 2D C6 33
                              .BYT 45,198
.51,97,57,172,Ø,Ø
```

B* PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

1CØØØ-CØ6D

CØØØ 78 SEI CØØ1 A9 1F LDA ##1F CØØ3 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314 CØØ6 A9 CØ LDA #\$CØ CØØ8 8D 15 Ø3 STA \$Ø315 CØØB A9 ØF LDA #\$ØF CØØD 8D 18 D4 STA \$D418 CØ1Ø A9 21 LDA #\$21 CØ12 8D Ø4 D4 STA \$D4Ø4 CØ15 A9 38 LDA #\$38 CØ17 8D Ø5 D4 STA \$D4Ø5 CØ1A 8D Ø6 D4 STA \$D4Ø6 CØ1D 58 CLI CØ1E 6Ø RTS CØ1F A5 C5 LDA \$C5 CØ21 A2 ØØ LDX #\$ØØ CØ23 AØ ØØ LDY #\$00 CØ25 DD 43 CØ CMP \$CØ43.X CØ28 FØ ØA BEQ \$CØ34 CØ2A E8 INX CØ2B C8 INY CØ2C CB INY CØ2D EØ ØF CPX #\$ØF CØ2F DØ F4 BNE \$CØ25 CØ31 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 CØ34 B9 51 CØ LDA \$CØ51.Y CØ37 8D Ø1 D4 STA \$D4Ø1 CØ3A B9 52 CØ LDA \$CØ52.Y CØ3D 8D ØØ D4 STA \$D4ØØ CØ4Ø 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 .: CØ43 3E Ø9 ØE 11 16 19 1E 21 .: CØ4B 26 29 2E 31 36 3C 11 25 .: CØ53 13 3F 15 9A 16 E3 19 B1 .: CØ5B 1C D6 2Ø 5E 22 4B 26 7E .: CØ63 2B 34 2D C6 33 61 39 AC .: CØ6B ØØ ØØ 8Ø DØ F3 AD 85 CØ

115

27. Sound

This routine makes sound much easier to use. It allows you to set the voice, volume, frequency and waveform for the sound.

The syntax is SYS 16384, voice, volume, frequency, waveform.

The voice is between 1 and 3. The volume is between 0 and 15. The frequency is between 0 and 65535. The waveform is one of 17 (triangle), 33 (sawtooth) and 129 (noise). Pulse waveform is not implemented. It can be set but it will not function.

The ADSR and all other features of the SID chip are set automatically.

To produce a rising tone the following routine could be used.

```
FOR A = 0 TO 65535 STEP100 :
SYS16384,1,15,A,33:NEXT:SYS16384,1,0,0,33
```

The last statement turns off the sound.

```
PAL (C)1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
       4000
                                       P.00
3Ø:
       4000
                                       $4000
                        į
                          SOUND ROUTINE
                        ;SYNTAX ;
                          SYS 16384, VOICE,
                        ; VOLUME, FREQ, WAVE
110:
       4000 20 FD AE
                                 JSR
                                       $AEFD
12Ø:
       4003 20 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                       $AD8A
```

```
13Ø:
       4006 20 F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $BフFフ
140:
       4ØØ9 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
15Ø:
       400B D0 3F
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
16Ø:
       400D A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
17Ø:
       400F 8D DA 40
                                 STA
                                      VOICE
                        ij
190:
       4Ø12 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
2ØØ:
       4Ø15 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
       4Ø18 2Ø F7 B7
210:
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
22Ø:
       4Ø1B A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
23Ø:
       4Ø1D DØ 2D
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
24Ø:
       4Ø1F A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
25Ø:
       4021 8D DB 40
                                 STA
                                      VOLUME
                        ţ
27Ø:
       4024 20 FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
28Ø:
       4027 20 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
29Ø:
       402A 20 F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
3ØØ:
       4Ø2D A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
31Ø:
       402F 8D DD 40
                                 STA
                                      FREQ
32Ø:
       4032 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
330:
       4Ø34 8D DE 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      FREQ+1
                        ï
35Ø:
       4Ø37 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
       403A 20 8A AD
36Ø:
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
37Ø:
       4Ø3D 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
38Ø:
       4Ø4Ø A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
39Ø:
       4Ø42 DØ Ø8
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
       4Ø44 A5 14
400:
                                 LDA
                                      $14
410:
       4Ø46 8D DC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      WAVE
42Ø:
       4Ø49 4C
                4F 4Ø
                                 JMP
                                      DO
43Ø:
       4Ø4C 4C
                48 B2
                       IQERR
                                 JMP
                                      $B248
                        i
45Ø:
       4Ø4F A2 ØØ
                       DO
                                LDX
                                      #Ø
45Ø:
       4Ø51 AD DC 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
460:
       4Ø54 DD DF 4Ø LOP
                                 CMP
                                      WAVETABLE, X
47Ø:
       4Ø57 FØ Ø8
                                 BEQ
                                      MORE
48Ø:
       4Ø59 E8
                                 INX
48Ø:
       405A EØ Ø4
                                CPX
                                      #4
49Ø:
       4Ø5C DØ F6
                                 BNE
                                      LOP
5ØØ:
       4Ø5E 4C 4C 4Ø
                                 JMP
                                      IQERR
51Ø:
       4061 AD DA 40 MORE
                                LDA
                                      VOICE
```

52Ø:	4Ø64	FØ	E6			BEQ	IQERR
53Ø:	4Ø66	C9	Ø4			CMP	#4
54ø:	4ø68	BØ	E2			BCS	IQERR
					5		
56Ø:	4Ø6A	AD	DB	4Ø		LDA	VOLUME
57Ø:	4Ø6D	C9	1Ø			CMP	#16
58Ø:	4Ø6F	BØ	DB			BCS	IQERR
					;		
6ØØ:	4071	ΑD	DB	4Ø		LDA	VOLUME
61Ø:	4074	8D	18	D4		STA	54296
					š		
63Ø:	4Ø77	ΑD	DA	4Ø		LDA	VOICE
					;		
65Ø:	4Ø7A	C9	Ø1			CMP	#1
66Ø:	4Ø7C	FØ	Ø7			BEQ	VOICE1
67Ø:	4Ø7E	C9	Ø2			CMP	#2
68Ø:	4Ø8Ø	FØ	2Ø			BEQ	VOICE2
69Ø:	4Ø82	4C	BF	4Ø		JMP	VOICE3
					ş		
71Ø:	4Ø85	AD	DC	40	VOICE1	LDA	WAVE
72Ø:	4Ø88	8D	Ø4	D4		STA	54276
73Ø:	4Ø8B	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
74Ø:	4Ø8D	ВD	Ø5	D4		STA	54277
75Ø:	4Ø9Ø	8D	Ø6	D4		STA	54278
76Ø:	4Ø93	AD	DD	4Ø		LDA	FREQ
77Ø:	4096	8D	ØØ	D4		STA	54272
78Ø:	4Ø99	ΑD	DE	4Ø		LDA	FREQ+1
79Ø:	4Ø9C	8D	Øı	D4		STA	54273
8ØØ:	4Ø9F	4C	D9	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
					ş		
82Ø:	4ØA2	ΑD	DC	4Ø	VOICE2	LDA	WAVE
83Ø:	4ØA5	8D	ØB	D4		STA	54283
84Ø:	4ØA8	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
85Ø:	4ØAA	8D	ØC	D4		STA	54284
86Ø:	4ØAD	8D	ØD	D4		STA	54285
87Ø:	4ØBØ	ΑD	DD	4Ø		LDA	FREQ
88Ø:	4ØB3	SD	Ø7	D4		STA	54279
89Ø:	4ØB6	AD	DE	4Ø		LDA	FREQ+1
900:	4ØB9	8D	Ø8	D4		STA	5428Ø
910:	4ØBC	4C	D9	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
					i		

```
93Ø: 4ØBF AD DC 4Ø VOICE3
                           LDA WAVE
940:
     4ØC2 8D 12 D4
                           STA 5429Ø
95Ø:
     4ØC5 A9 8Ø
                           LDA #128
96Ø:
    4ØC7 8D 13 D4
                           STA 54291
97Ø:
     40CA 8D 14 D4
                           STA 54292
98Ø:
     4ØCD AD DD 4Ø
                           LDA FREQ
     4ØDØ 8D ØE D4
99Ø:
                           STA 54286
1000: 40D3 AD DE 40
                           LDA FREQ+1
1Ø1Ø: 4ØD6 8D ØF D4
                           STA 54287
                    ;
1030: 40D9 60
                   FINISH
                           RTS
1040: 40DA 00
                   VOICE
                           .BYT Ø
1050: 40DB 00
                   VOLUME
                           .BYT Ø
1060: 40DC 00
                  WAVE
                           .BYT Ø
1070: 40DD 00 00 FREQ
                           . WORDØ
1080: 40DF 11 21 41 WAVETABLE.BYT 17,33,65,129
14000-40E3
```

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

•					
4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4øø3	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$ B7F7
4ØØ9	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4ØØB	DØ	3F		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4ØØD	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4ØØF	8D	DA	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDA
4Ø12	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø15	2Ø	8A	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø18	2Ø	FZ	ВZ	JSR	\$ B7F7
4Ø1B	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø1D	DØ	2D		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4Ø1F	A5	14		LDA	\$ 14

4021	8D	DB	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDB
4Ø24	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø27	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø2A	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	事BフFフ
4Ø2D	A5	14		LDA	\$ 14
4Ø2F	8D	DD	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDD
4ø32	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø34	8D	DE	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDE
4Ø37	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø3A	2Ø	88	ΑD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø3D	2Ø	F7	ВZ	JSR	\$B フFフ
4040	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4ø42	DØ	Ø8		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4044	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4046	8D	DC	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDC
4049	4C	4F	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø4F
4Ø4C	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$ 8248
4Ø4F	A2	ØØ		LDX	#\$ØØ
4Ø51	AD	DC	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDC
4Ø54	DD	DF	4Ø	CMP	\$4ØDF,X
4Ø57	FØ	Ø8		BEQ	\$4061
4059	E8			INX	
4Ø5A	EØ	Ø4		CPX	#\$Ø4
4Ø5C	DØ	F6		BNE	\$4054
4Ø5E	4C	4C	40	JMP	\$4Ø4C
4061	AD	DA	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDA
4064	FØ	E6		BEQ	\$4Ø4C
4066	C9	Ø4		CMP	#\$04
4068	BØ	E2	44	BCS	\$4Ø4C
4Ø6A	AD	DB	40	LDA	\$4ØDB
406D 406F	C9	10		CMP	#\$10
	BØ	DB DB	40	BCS	\$4Ø4C
4Ø71 4Ø74	AD 8D	18	40	LDA	\$4ØDB
4077	AD	DA	D4 4Ø	STA LDA	\$D418
407A	C9	Ø1	410		\$4ØDA
4Ø7C	FØ	Ø7		CMP BEQ	#\$Ø1 \$4Ø85
4Ø7E	C9	ø2			
4080	FØ	20		CMP BEQ	#\$Ø2 \$4ØA2
4Ø82	4C	BF	4Ø	JMP	\$40AZ \$40BF
4085	AD	DC	40	LDA	
7000	7	טע	70	LDH	\$4ØDC

4Ø88	SD	Ø4	D4	STA \$D4Ø4
4Ø8B	A9	8Ø		LDA #\$8Ø
4Ø8D	SD	Ø5	D4	STA \$D4Ø5
4Ø9Ø	8D	ø٤	D4	STA \$D406
4Ø93	ΑD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$40DD
4Ø96	8D	ØØ	D4	STA \$D4ØØ
4Ø99	ΑD	DE	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDE
4Ø9C	8D	Ø1	D4	STA \$D4Ø1
4Ø9F	4C	D9	4Ø	JMP \$ 4ØD9
4ØA2	ΑD	DC	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDC
4ØA5	8D	ØB	D4	STA \$D4ØB
4ØAB	A9	8Ø		LDA #\$8Ø
4ØAA	8D	ØC	D4	STA #D4ØC
4ØAD	8D	ØD	D4	STA #D4ØD
4ØBØ	AD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDD
4ØB3	8D	Ø7	D4	STA \$D407
4ØB6	AD	DE	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDE
4ØB9	8D	Ø8	D4	STA \$D4Ø8
4ØBC	4C	D9	4Ø	JMP \$40D9
4ØBF	AD	DC	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDC
4ØC2	8D	12	D4	STA \$D412
4ØC5	A9	8Ø		LDA ##8Ø
4ØC7	8D	13	D4	STA \$D413
4ØCA	8D	14	D4	STA \$D414
4ØCD	AD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDD
4ØDØ	8D	ØE	D4	STA \$D4ØE
4ØD3	AD	DE	4Ø	LDA \$40DE
4ØD6	8D	ØF	D4	STA \$D4ØF
4ØD9	6Ø			RTS
•				
•				

.:40DA 00 00 00 00 00 11 21 41 .:40E2 81 00 BE 00 00 00 F8 00

121

28. Envelope

This routine is similair to Sound (above) but it allows you to set the attack, decay, sustain and release as well.

Attack, decay, sustain and release are all betwen 0 and 15.

The syntax is SYS 16384, voice, volume, waveform, frequency, attack, decay, sustain, release.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
        4000
                                      P.00
3Ø:
                                       $4ØØØ
        4000
                        ş
                        ; ENVELOPE FUNCTION
                        SYNTAX
                        ;SYS16384, VOICE, VOLUME,
                        ; WAVE, FREQ, A, D, S, R
                                 JSR
                                       GETPARAM
12Ø:
        4000 20 24 41
                                 LDA
13Ø:
        4ØØ3 A5 15
                                       $15
                                 BNE
140:
        4ØØ5 DØ 6D
                                       IQERR
150:
        4ØØ7 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
16Ø:
        4009 BD 2E 41
                                 STA VOICE
17Ø:
        4ØØC 2Ø 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
18Ø:
        4ØØF A5 15
                                 LDA
                                       $15
19Ø:
        4Ø11 DØ 61
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
        4Ø13 A5 14
200:
                                 LDA
                                      $14
21Ø:
        4Ø15 8D 2F 41
                                 STA
                                      VOLUME
22Ø:
        4018 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                       GETPARAM
230:
        4Ø1B A5 15
                                 LDA
                                       $15
24Ø:
        4Ø1D DØ 55
                                 BNE
                                       IQERR
```

```
250:
       4Ø1F A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
26Ø:
       4Ø21 8D 3Ø 41
                                 STA
                                      WAVE
27Ø:
       4024 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
28Ø:
       4Ø27 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
290:
       4Ø29 8D 31 41
                                 STA
                                      FREQ
300:
       4Ø2C A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
310:
       4Ø2E 8D 32 41
                                 STA
                                      FREQ+1
32Ø:
       4031 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
330:
       4Ø34 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
340:
       4Ø36 DØ 3C
                                 BNE
                                      IGERR
350:
       4Ø38 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
36Ø:
       4Ø3A C9 1Ø
                                 CMP
                                      #16
       4Ø3C BØ 36
37Ø:
                                 BCS
                                      IQERR
38ø:
       4Ø3E 8D 33 41
                                 STA
                                      ATTACK
39Ø:
       4041 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
400:
       4Ø44 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
410:
       4Ø46 DØ 2C
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
420:
       4Ø48 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
43Ø:
       4Ø4A C9 1Ø
                                 CMP
                                      #16
440:
       4Ø4C BØ 26
                                      IQERR
                                 BCS
45Ø:
       4Ø4E 8D 34 41
                                      DECAY
                                STA
                        į
47Ø:
       4051 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
48Ø:
       4Ø54 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
49Ø:
       4Ø56 DØ 1C
                                BNE
                                      IQERR
5ØØ:
       4Ø58 A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
510:
       4Ø5A C9 1Ø
                                CMP
                                      #16
52Ø:
       4Ø5C BØ 16
                                BCS
                                      IQERR
53Ø:
       4Ø5E 8D 35 41
                                STA
                                      SUSTAIN
                        ţ
55Ø:
       4061 20 24 41
                                JSR
                                      GETPARAM
560:
       4Ø64 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
57Ø:
       4Ø66 DØ ØC
                                BNE
                                      IQERR
58Ø:
       4Ø68 A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
59Ø:
       4Ø6A C9 1Ø
                                CMP
                                      #16
6ØØ:
       4Ø6C BØ Ø6
                                BCS
                                      IQERR
61Ø:
       4Ø6E 8D 36 41
                                STA
                                      RELEASE
                        ţ
630:
       4Ø71 4C 77 4Ø
                                JMP
                                      DO
65Ø:
       4Ø74 4C 48 B2 IQERR
                                JMP
                                      $B248
```

```
67Ø:
       4077 AD 2F 41 DO
                                LDA
                                     VOLUME
68Ø:
       407A C9 10
                                CMP
                                     #16
69Ø:
       407C BØ F6
                                BCS
                                     IQERR
7ØØ:
       407E 8D 18 D4
                                STA
                                     54296
                        CALCULATE ADSR
74Ø:
       4Ø81 AD 34 41
                                LDA
                                     DECAY.
75Ø:
       4084 44
                                LSR
                                     Α
760:
       4Ø85 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
77Ø:
       4Ø86 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
78Ø:
       4Ø87 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
79Ø:
       4088 18
                                CLC
8ØØ:
       4Ø89 6D 33 41
                                ADC
                                     ATTACK
       4Ø8C 8D 37 41
81Ø:
                                STA
                                     AD
83Ø:
       4Ø8F AD 36 41
                                LDA
                                     RELEASE
84Ø:
       4Ø92 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
85Ø:
       4Ø93 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
86Ø:
       4Ø94 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
87Ø:
       4Ø95 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
88Ø:
       4096 18
                                CLC
       4097 6D 35 41
89Ø:
                                ADC
                                     SUSTAIN
900:
       409A 8D 38 41
                                STA
                                     SR
                       1
92Ø:
       4Ø9D A2 ØØ
                                LDX
                                     #Ø
93Ø:
       4Ø9F AD 3Ø 41
                                LDA
                                     WAVE
940:
       4ØA2 DD 39 41 LOOP
                                CMP
                                     WAVETABLE.X
95Ø:
       4ØA5 FØ Ø8
                                BEQ
                                     MORE
96Ø:
       4ØA7 E8
                                INX
96Ø:
       4ØA8 EØ Ø4
                                CPX
                                     #4
97Ø:
       4ØAA DØ F6
                                BNE
                                     LOOP
98Ø:
       4ØAC 4C 48 B2 IQERR1
                                JMP
                                     $B248; IQERR
                       ŧ
1000:
       4ØAF AD 2E 41 MORE
                                LDA
                                     VOICE
1Ø1Ø:
      4ØB2 FØ F8
                                BEQ
                                     IQERR1
1Ø2Ø:
       4ØB4 C9 Ø4
                                CMP
                                     #4
1030:
       4ØB6 BØ F4
                                BCS
                                     IQERR1
                       ;
1Ø5Ø:
       4ØB8 C9 Ø1
                                CMP
                                     #1
```

```
1060:
       40BA FØ Ø7
                                 BEQ
                                      VOICE1
1070:
       4ØBC C9 Ø2
                                CMP
                                      #2
1Ø8Ø:
       4ØBE FØ 24
                                 BEQ
                                      VOICE2
1090:
       4ØCØ 4C Ø5 41
                                 JMP
                                      VOICE3
                        ş
1120:
       4ØC3 AD 3Ø 41 VOICE1
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
1130:
       4ØC6 8D Ø4 D4
                                 STA
                                      54276
1140:
       4ØC9 AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      AD
1150:
       4ØCC 8D Ø5 D4
                                 STA
                                      54277
1160:
       4ØCF AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1170:
       4ØD2 8D Ø6 D4
                                STA
                                      54278
1180:
       4ØD5 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
1190:
       4ØD8 8D ØØ D4
                                STA
                                      54272
1200:
       4ØDB AD 32 41
                                      FREQ+1
                                LDA
1210:
       4ØDE 8D Ø1 D4
                                STA
                                      54273
122Ø:
       4ØE1 4C
                23 41
                                 JMP
                                      FINISH
1240:
       4ØE4 AD 3Ø 41 VOICE2
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
125Ø:
       4ØE7 8D ØB D4
                                STA
                                      54283
1260:
       4ØEA AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      AD
1270:
       4ØED 8D ØC D4
                                STA
                                      54284
128Ø:
       4ØFØ AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1290:
       4ØF3 8D ØD D4
                                STA
                                      54285
1300:
       4ØF6 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
1310:
       4ØF9 8D Ø7 D4
                                STA
                                      54279
       4ØFC AD 32 41
1320:
                                LDA
                                      FREQ+1
133Ø:
       4ØFF 8D Ø8 D4
                                STA
                                      5428Ø
1340:
       41Ø2 4C
                23 41
                                JMP
                                      FINISH
1360:
       41Ø5 AD 3Ø 41 VOICE3
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
137Ø:
       41Ø8 8D 12 D4
                                STA
                                      5429Ø
138Ø:
       41ØB AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      AD
139Ø:
       41ØE 8D 13 D4
                                STA
                                      54291
1400:
       4111 AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1410:
       4114 8D 14 D4
                                STA
                                      54292
1420:
       4117 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
1430:
       411A 8D ØE D4
                                STA
                                      54286
144Ø:
       411D AD 32 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ+1
1450:
       412Ø 8D ØF D4
                                STA
                                      54287
                        ţ
```

• 148Ø: 4123 6Ø FINISH RTS 1490: 4124 20 FD AE GETPARAM JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A 15ØØ: 4127 2Ø 8A AD 151Ø: 412A 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 152Ø: 412D 6Ø RTS 153Ø: 412E ØØ VOICE .BYT Ø VOLUME 154Ø: 412F ØØ .BYT Ø 1550: 4130 00 WAVE .BYT Ø FREQ . WORDØ 1560: 4131 00 00 157Ø: 4133 ØØ .BYT Ø ATTACK DECAY .BYT Ø 1580: 4134 00 1590: 4135 00 SUSTAIN .BYT Ø 1600: 4136 00 RELEASE .BYT Ø 1610: 4137 00 .BYT Ø AD SR .BYT Ø 1620: 4138 00 163Ø: 4139 11 21 41 WAVETABLE.BYT 17,33,65,129

14ØØØ-413D

4Ø13 A5 14

4018 20 24 41

B*

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP . 197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 4000 20 24 41 JSR \$4124 LDA \$15 4ØØ3 A5 15 4005 DØ 6D BNE \$4074 4007 A5 14 LDA \$14 4009 8D 2E 41 STA \$412E 4ØØC 2Ø 24 41 JSR \$4124 4ØØF A5 15 LDA \$15 BNE \$4Ø74 4Ø11 DØ 61 LDA \$14

4Ø15 8D 2F 41 STA \$412F

JSR \$4124

4Ø1B	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø1D	DØ	55		BNE	\$ 4Ø74
4Ø1F	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø21	8D	3Ø	41	STA	\$413Ø
4Ø24	2Ø	24	41	JSR	\$ 4124
4Ø27	A5	14		LDA	\$ 14
4Ø29	8D	31	41	STA	\$ 4131
4Ø2C	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø2E	8D	32	41	STA	\$4132
4Ø31	2Ø	24	41	JSR	\$ 4124
4Ø34	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø36	DØ	3C		BNE	\$4Ø74
4ø38	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø3A	C9	1Ø		CMP	#\$1Ø
4Ø3C	ВØ	36		BCS	\$ 4Ø74
4Ø3E	8D	33	41	STA	\$ 4133
4Ø41	2Ø	24	41	JSR	\$ 4124
4Ø44	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø46	DØ	2C		BNE	\$4 Ø74
4Ø48	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø4A	C9	10		CMP	# \$1Ø
4Ø4C	ВØ	26		BCS	\$4 Ø74
4Ø4E	8D	34	41	STA	\$4134
4Ø51	2Ø	24	41	JSR	\$ 4124
4Ø54	A5	15		LDA	
4Ø56	DØ	1C		BNE	\$4 Ø74
4Ø58	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø5A	C9	1Ø		CMP	##1Ø
4Ø5C	ВØ	16		BCS	\$ 4Ø74
4Ø5E	8D	35	41	STA	\$4135
4ø61	2Ø	24	41	JSR	\$4124
4Ø64	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø66	DØ	ØC		BNE	\$4Ø74
4Ø68	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø6A	C9	1Ø		CMP	# \$ 1Ø
4Ø6C	BØ			BCS	
4Ø6E	8D	36	41	STA	
4Ø71	4C	77	4Ø	JMP	
4074	4C	48	B 2	JMP	
4Ø77	AD	2F	41	LDA	
4Ø7A	C9	1Ø		CMP	#\$1Ø

4Ø7C	ВØ	F6		BCS \$4Ø74
4Ø7E	8D	18	D4	STA \$D418
4Ø81	AD	34	41	LDA \$4134
4Ø84	4A			LSR
4Ø85	4A			LSR
4Ø86	4A			LSR
4Ø87	4A			LSR
4Ø88	18			CLC
4Ø89	6D	33	41	ADC \$4133
4Ø8C	8D	37	41	STA \$4137
4Ø8F	ΑD	36	41	LDA \$4136
4Ø92	4A			LSR
4Ø93	4A			LSR
4Ø94	4A			LSR
4Ø95	4A			LSR
4Ø96	18			CLC
4Ø97	6D	35	41	ADC \$4135
4Ø9A	8D	38	41	STA \$4138
4Ø9D	A2	ØØ		LDX #幸ØØ
4Ø9F	AD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
4ØA2	DD	39	41	CMP \$4139,
4ØA5	FØ	Ø8		BEQ \$40AF
4ØA7	E8			INX
4ØA8	ΕØ			CPX #\$Ø4
4ØAA	DØ	F6		BNE \$4ØA2
4ØAC	4C	48	B2	JMP \$8248
4ØAF	AD	2E	41	LDA \$412E
4ØB2	FØ	F8		BEQ \$4ØAC
4ØB4	C9			CMP ##Ø4
4ØB6	ВØ			BCS \$4ØAC
4ØB8	C9			CMP #\$Ø1
4ØBA	FØ	Ø7		BEQ #40C3
4ØBC	C9	Ø2		CMP #\$02
4ØBE	FØ	24		BEQ \$40E4
4ØCØ	4C		41	JMP \$4105
4ØC3	AD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
4ØC6	SD	Ø4	D4	STA \$D4Ø4
4ØC9	ΑD	37	41	LDA \$4137
4ØCC	SD	Ø5	D4	STA \$D4Ø5
4ØCF	AD	38	41	LDA \$4138
4ØD2	8D	Ø6	D4	STA \$D406

4ØD5	AD	31	41	LDA \$4131
4ØD8	8D	ØØ	D4	STA #D4ØØ
4ØDB	AD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4ØDE	8D	Ø1	D4	STA \$D4Ø1
4ØE1	4C	23	41	JMP \$4123
4ØE4	ΑD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
4ØE7	8D	ØB	D4	STA \$D4ØB
4ØEA	AD	37	41	LDA \$4137
4ØED	8D	ØC	D4	STA \$D4ØC
4ØFØ	AD	38	41	LDA \$4138
4ØF3	8D	ØD	D4	STA \$D4ØD
4ØF6	AD	31	41	LDA #4131
4ØF9	8D	Ø7	D4	STA \$D407
4ØFC	AD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4ØFF	8D	Ø8	D4	STA \$D4Ø8
4102	4C	23	41	JMP \$4123
41Ø5	ΑD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
4108	8D	12	D4	STA \$D412
41ØB	ΑD	37	41	LDA \$4137
41ØE	8D	13	D4	STA \$D413
4111	AD	38	41	LDA \$4138
4114	8D	14	D4	STA \$D414
4117	ΑD	31	41	LDA \$4131
411A	SD	ØE	D4	STA #D4ØE
411D	ΑD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4120	8D	ØF	D4	STA #D4ØF
4123	6Ø			RTS
4124	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR \$AEFD
4127	2Ø	88	AD	JSR \$AD8A
412A	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR #B7F7
412D	6Ø			RTS

.:412E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .:4136 00 00 00 11 21 41 81 04

29. DIR

This routine allows you to read the disk directory (of either or both drives on a dual drive (not two 1541s)). It does not disturb the program in memory.

The syntax is SYS 16384, drive

where drive is 0 or 1, or 2 if both drives are to be read.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMP	PLETON		
2						
zø:	3FFD				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	3FFD				*=	16381
4Ø:	3FFD			FNLENGT	H =	\$B フ
5Ø:	3FFD			SECADR	=	\$B9
60:	3FFD			DEVNUM	=	\$BA
₽Ø:	3FFD			FNADD	=	\$BB
8Ø:	3FFD			FNLEN	=	\$FD
9Ø:	3FFD			TEMP	=	\$FB
100:	3FFD			ST	. =	\$ 9Ø
11Ø:	3FFD			SENDFNA	M =	\$F3D5
120:	3FFD			CLOSEFI	L =	\$F642
13Ø:	3FFD			SENDSEC	=	\$FF96
14Ø:	3FFD			IECTALK	=	\$FFB4
15Ø:	3FFD			IECINP	=	\$FFA5
16Ø:	3FFD			LINENO	=	\$BDCD
17Ø:	3FFD			PRINT	=	\$FFD2
18Ø:	3FFD			CR	=	13
				3.		
200:	3FFD	4C 4	B B2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
				;DIR	SYNTAX	SYS 16384
22Ø:	4000	2Ø F	D AE		JSR	\$AEFD
23Ø:	4003	20 9	E B7		JSR	\$B79E
24Ø:	4006	88			TXA	

25Ø:	4007	C9	Ø3			CMP	#3
260:	4009	BØ	F2			BCS	IQERR
27Ø:	4ØØB	C9	ØØ			CMP	#Ø
27Ø:	4ØØD	FØ	ØF			BEQ	ZERO
28Ø:	4ØØF	C9	Ø1			CMP	#1
29Ø:	4Ø11	DØ	16			BNE	BOTH
300:	4Ø13	A9	31			LDA	#"1"
31Ø:	4Ø15	85	FC			STA	\$FC
320:	4Ø17	A9	Ø2			LDA	#2
33Ø:	4Ø19	85	FD			STA	FNLEN
34Ø:	4Ø1B	4C	2D	40		JMP	DIR
					;		
360:	4Ø1E				ZERO	=	*
370:	4Ø1E	A9	ЗØ			LDA	#"Ø"
38Ø:	4Ø2Ø	85	FC			STA	\$FC
39Ø:	4Ø22	A9	Ø2			LDA	#2
400:	4Ø24	85	FD			STA	FNLEN
410:	4Ø26	4C	2D	4Ø		JMP	DIR
420:	4Ø29	A9	Ø1		BOTH	LDA	#1
43Ø:	4Ø2B	85	FD			STA	FNLEN
					;		
450:	4Ø2D	A9	ØØ		DIR	LDA	#Ø
460:	4Ø2F	85	9Ø			STA	ST
47Ø:	4Ø31	A9	24			LDA	井"隼
48Ø:	4ø33	85	FB			STA	TEMP
49Ø:	4Ø35	A9	FB			LDA	# <temp< td=""></temp<>
5ØØ:	4Ø37	85	BB			STA	FNADD
51Ø:	4Ø39	A9	ØØ			LDA	#>TEMP
52Ø:	4Ø3B	85	BC			STA	FNADD+1
53Ø:	4Ø3D	A5	FD			LDA	FNLEN
54Ø:	4Ø3F	85	B 7			STA	FNLENGTH
55Ø:	4Ø41	A9	Ø8			LDA	#8
56Ø:	4Ø43	85	BA			STA	DEVNUM
57Ø:	4Ø45	A9	6Ø			LDA	#\$6Ø
58Ø:	4Ø47	85	B9			STA	SECADR
59Ø:	4Ø49	2Ø	D5	F3		JSR	SENDFNAM
6ØØ:	4Ø4C	A5	BA			LDA	DEVNUM
610:	4Ø4E	2Ø	В4	FF		JSR	IECTALK
62Ø:	4Ø51	A5	B9			LDA	SECADR
63Ø:	4Ø53	2Ø	96	FF		JSR	SENDSEC
640:	4Ø56	A4	9Ø			LDY	ST

65Ø:	4Ø58	DØ	3D			BNE	DLIST4
660:	4Ø5A	AØ	Ø6			LDY	#6
67Ø:	4Ø5C	84	FB		DLIST1	STY	TEMP
68Ø :	4Ø5E	2Ø	A5	FF		JSR	IECINP
69Ø:	4Ø61	A6	FC			LDX	TEMP+1
7ØØ:	4ø63	85	FC			STA	TEMP+1
71Ø:	4Ø65	A4	9Ø			LDY	ST
72Ø:	4Ø67	DØ	2E			BNE	DLIST4
73Ø:	4Ø69	A4	FB			LDY	TEMP
74Ø:	4Ø6B	88				DEY	
75Ø:	4Ø6C	DØ	EE			BNE	DLIST1
76Ø:	4Ø6E	A4	FC			LDY	TEMP+1
77Ø:	4070	2Ø	CD	BD		JSR	LINENO
78Ø:	4073	A9	2Ø			LDA	#\$2Ø
79Ø:	4Ø75	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
8ØØ:	4Ø78	2Ø	A5	FF	DLIST3	JSR	IECINP
81Ø:	4Ø7B	A6	9Ø			LDX	ST
82Ø:	4Ø7D	DØ	18			BNE	DLIST4
83Ø:	4Ø7F	AA				TAX	
84Ø:	4Ø8Ø	FØ	Ø6			BEQ	DLIST2
85Ø:	4Ø82	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
86Ø:	4Ø85	4C	78	4Ø		JMP	DLIST3
87Ø:	4Ø88	A9	ØD		DLIST2	LDA	#CR
88Ø:	4Ø8A	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
89Ø:	4Ø8D	A5	C5			LDA	\$ C5
900:	4Ø8F	C9	3F			CMP	#63
900:	4Ø91	FØ	Ø4			BEQ	DLIST4
91Ø:	4Ø93	ΑØ	Ø4			LDY	#4
92Ø:	4Ø95	DØ	C5			BNE	DLIST1
93Ø:	4Ø97	2Ø	42	F6	DLIST4	JSR	CLOSEFIL
94Ø:	4Ø9A	6Ø				RTS	
13FFD-	4Ø9B						

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•				
4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR ≠ AEFD
4003	2Ø	9E	В7	JSR \$B79E
4006	BA			TXA
4007	C9	Ø3		CMP ###3
4007	BØ	F2		BCS #3FFD
4ØØB	C9	ØØ		CMP ##00
4ØØD	FØ	ØF		BEQ \$401E
4ØØF	C9	Ø1		CMP ##Ø1
4Ø11	DØ	16		BNE \$4029
4Ø13	A9	31		LDA #\$31
4Ø15	85	FC		STA *FC
4Ø17	A9	Ø2		LDA #\$Ø2
4Ø19	85	FD		STA #FD
4Ø1B	4C	2D	4Ø	JMP \$4Ø2D
4Ø1E	A9	3Ø		LDA #\$3Ø
4Ø2Ø	85	FC		STA SFC
4Ø22	A9	Ø2		LDA #\$Ø2
4Ø24	85	FD		STA SFD
4Ø26	4C	2D	4Ø	JMP \$ 4Ø2D
4Ø29	A9	Ø1		LDA #\$Ø1
4Ø2B	85	FD		STA *FD
4Ø2D	A9	ØØ		LDA #\$ØØ
4Ø2F	85	9Ø		STA #9Ø
4Ø31	A9	24		LDA #\$24
4Ø33	85	FB		STA *FB
4Ø35	A9	FB		LDA ##FB
4Ø37	85	BB		STA *BB
4Ø39	A9	ØØ		LDA # #ØØ
4Ø3B	85	BC		STA *BC
4Ø3D	A5	FD		LDA \$FD
4Ø3F	85	ВZ		STA \$B7
4041	A9	Ø8		LDA #\$Ø8
4Ø43	85	BA		STA \$BA
4Ø45	A9	6Ø		LDA #奉6Ø
4Ø47	85	B9		STA \$B9
4Ø49	2Ø	D5	F3	JSR \$F3D5
4Ø4C	A5	BA		LDA SBA

4Ø4E	2Ø	В4	FF	JSR	\$FFB4
4Ø51	A5	B9		LDA	\$B9
4Ø53	2Ø	96	FF	JSR	\$FF96
4Ø56	Α4	9Ø		LDY	\$9Ø
4Ø58	DØ	3D		BNE	\$4Ø97
4Ø5A	ΑØ	Ø6		LDY	#\$Ø6
4Ø5C	84	FB		STY	\$FB
4Ø5E	2Ø	A5	FF	JSR	≢FFA5
4Ø61	A6	FC		LDX	#FC
4Ø63	85	FC		STA	\$ FC
4Ø65	A4	9Ø		LDY	\$ 9Ø
4Ø67	DØ	2E		BNE	\$ 4Ø97
4ø69	A4	FB		LDY	\$FB
4Ø6B	88			DEY	
4Ø6C	DØ	EE		BNE	\$4Ø5C
4Ø6E	A4	FC		LDY	≄ FC
4Ø7Ø	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	\$BDCD
4Ø73	A9	2Ø		LDA	#\$2Ø
4Ø75	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø78	2Ø	A5	FF	JSR	\$FFA5
4Ø7B	A6	9Ø		LDX	\$9Ø
4Ø7D	DØ	18		BNE	\$4Ø97
4Ø7F	AA			TAX	
4Ø8Ø	FØ	Ø6		BEQ	\$ 4Ø88
4Ø82	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø85	4C	78	4Ø	JMP	\$ 4Ø78
4Ø88	A9	ØD		LDA	#\$ØD
4Ø8A	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø8D	A5	C5		LDA	≢ C5
4Ø8F	C9	3F		CMP	# \$ 3F
4Ø91	FØ	Ø4		BEQ	\$ 4Ø97
4Ø93	ΑØ	Ø4		LDY	#\$Ø4
4Ø95	DØ	C5		BNE	\$4Ø5C
4Ø97	2Ø	42	F6	JSR	\$ F642
4Ø9A	6Ø			RTS	

30. MSAVE

The following routine allows you save any specified area of memory. You specify the filename, the device, the secondary address, the start address and the finishing address + 1.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384,"name",device,1,start,finish+1

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON	
2			
2Ø:	4000	. (OPT P,00
3Ø∶	4000	* :	\$4000
		;	
5Ø:	4000	2Ø FD AE JS	SR \$AEFD
60:	4003	2Ø D4 E1 J9	SR \$E1D4
7Ø:	4006	2Ø FD AE JS	SR SAEFD
8Ø:	4009	2Ø 8A AD J:	SR \$AD8A
9Ø:	4ØØC	2Ø F7 B7 J9	R \$B7F7
100:	4ØØF	A5 14 L1	DA \$14
11Ø:	4011	48 PI	-IA
12Ø:	4012	A5 15 L1	DA \$15
13Ø:	4Ø14	48 PI	-IA
14Ø:	4ø15	2Ø FD AE JS	SR \$AEFD
15Ø:	4Ø18	2Ø 8A AD JS	SR \$AD8A
160:	4Ø1B	2Ø F7 B7 J9	SR \$B7F7
17Ø:	4Ø1E	A6 14 L1	0X \$14
18Ø:	4020	A4 15 LI	DY \$15
19Ø:	4ø22	68 PI	_A
2ØØ:	4ø23	85 FC S	ΓA \$FC
21Ø:	4ø25	68 PI	_A
22Ø:	4026	85 FB S	ΓA \$FB

230: 4028 A9 FB LDA #\$FB 240: 402A 4C 5F E1 JMP \$E15F

14000-402D

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

.

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø D4 E1 JSR SE1D4 4006 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4009 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4ØØC 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 400F A5 14 LDA \$14 4011 48 PHA 4Ø12 A5 15 LDA \$15 4014 48 PHA 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR SAEFD JSR #AD8A 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1E A6 14 LDX \$14 4Ø2Ø A4 15 LDY \$15 4Ø22 68 PLA 4Ø23 85 FC STA #FC 4925 68 PLA 4Ø26 85 FB STA SFB 4Ø28 A9 FB LDA ##FB 402A 4C 5F E1 JMP \$E15F

.

31. MLOAD/MVERIFY

The following routine allows you to load or verify to or from a specified area of memory. The load enables you to load into any area of memory, whether it was saved from that area or not. The verify allows you to verify a specific area of memory.

The syntax for MLOAD is as follows:

SYS 16394,"name",device,1,start address

The syntax for MVERIFY is as follows:

SYS 16384,"name",device,1,start

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	AD 7	LEWI	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4000					*=	\$4000
4Ø:	4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	MVERIFY	JSR	\$AEFD
5Ø:	4003	A9	Ø1			LDA	#1
6Ø:	4ØØ5	85	ØA			STA	\$ A
7Ø∶	4007	4C	11	4Ø		JMP	LO
8Ø:	4ØØA	2Ø	FD	ΑE	MLOAD	JSR	\$AEFD
9Ø:	4ØØD	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
100:	4ØØF	85	ØA			STA	\$ A
11Ø:	4Ø11	2Ø	D4	E1	LO	JSR	\$E1D4
12Ø:	4014	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
13Ø:	4Ø17	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
14Ø:	4Ø1A	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B7F7
15Ø:	4Ø1D	A5	ØA			LDA	\$ A
160:	4Ø1F	A6	14			LDX	\$14
17Ø:	4Ø21	A4	15			LDY	\$15
18Ø:	4ø23	4C	75	E1		JMP	\$E175
1400	Ø-4Ø26						

READY.

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

•

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4003 A9 01 LDA #\$Ø1 4ØØ5 85 ØA STA \$ØA 4007 4C 11 40 JMP \$4011 400A 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 400D A9 00 LDA #\$ØØ 4ØØF 85 ØA STA \$ØA 4Ø11 2Ø D4 E1 JSR \$E1D4 4Ø14 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø17 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø1A 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1D A5 ØA LDA \$ØA 4Ø1F A6 14 LDX \$14 4Ø21 A4 15 LDY \$15 4Ø23 4C 75 E1 JMP \$E175

.

32. Disk

This routine allows you to send a command to the command channel of the disk drive, e.g. initialise or format.

It replaces the following in Basic:

OPEN15,8,15,"COMMAND"

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384,"command"

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	ד מ	EMF	LETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					* =	\$ 4ØØØ
					; SYNTA	X SYS	16384,
					; "COMM	AND"	
6Ø:	4000				CLOSE	=	\$FFC3
7Ø∶	4000				OPEN	=	\$FFCØ
8Ø:	4000				GETNAME	=	\$E257
9Ø:	4000				NEXTQ	=	\$E2Ø6
100:	4000				SETFNA	=	\$ FFBD
110:	4000				SETFPA	=	\$FFBA
12Ø:	4000				GIVERR	=	\$EØF9
					;		
140:	4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
15Ø:	4003	A9 .	ØF			LDA	#15
160:	4005	2Ø	C3	FF		JSR	CLOSE
170:	4008	2Ø	16	4Ø		JSR	GETFPAR
18Ø:	4ØØB	2Ø	СØ	FF		JSR	OPEN
19Ø:	4ØØE	ВØ	1A			BCS	ERROR
200	4Ø1Ø	A9	ØF			LDA	#15
210	4012	2Ø	C3	FF		JSR	CLOSE

220:	4Ø15	6Ø				RTS	
					j		
24Ø:	4Ø16	A9	ØØ		GETFPAR	LDA	#Ø
25Ø:	4Ø18	2Ø	BD	FF		JSR	SETFNA
26Ø:	4Ø1B	A9	ØF			LDA	#15
27Ø:	4Ø1D	8				TAY	
28Ø:	4Ø1E	A2	Ø8			LDX	#8
29Ø:	4ø2ø	2Ø	BA	FF		JSR	SETFPA
3ØØ:	4ø23	2Ø	Ø6	E2		JSR	NEXTQ
31Ø:	4Ø26	2Ø	57	E2		JSR	GETNAME
32Ø:	4Ø29	60				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø2A	4C	F9	ΕØ	ERROR	JMP	GIVERR
14000-	4Ø2D						

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•					
4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4003	A9	ØF		LDA	#\$ØF
4ØØ5	2Ø	C3	FF	JSR	\$FFC3
4ØØ8	2Ø	16	4Ø	JSR	\$4016
4ØØB	2Ø	СØ	FF	JSR	\$FFCØ
4ØØE	BØ	1 A		BCS	\$4Ø2A
4Ø1Ø	A9	ØF		LDA	#\$ØF
4Ø12	2Ø	C3	FF	JSR	#FFC3
4Ø15	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø16	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4Ø18	2Ø	BD	FF	JSR	#FFBD
4Ø1B	A9	ØF		LDA	##ØF
4Ø1D	88			TAY	
4Ø1E	A2	Ø8		LDX	#\$Ø8
4Ø2Ø	2Ø	BA	FF	JSR	\$FFBA
4Ø23	2Ø	Ø6	E2	JSR	\$E2Ø6
4Ø26	2Ø	57	E2	JSR	\$E257
4Ø29	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø2A	4C	F9	EØ	JMP	\$EØF9

33. DERROR

This routine allows you to read the disk error channel in direct mode or during a program.

It replaces the following BASIC program:

```
10 OPEN15,8,15
20 INPUT # 15,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$
30 PRINT A$;B$;C$;D$;E$
40 CLOSE15
```

The syntax is SYS 16384

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	D.	TEMF	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4.000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					* =	\$ 4ØØØ
4Ø:	4000				ST	=	\$ 9Ø
5Ø:	4ØØØ				DEVNUM	=	\$BA
6Ø:	4000				SECADR	=	\$B9
7Ø∶	4000				IECTALK	=	\$FFB4
8Ø:	4ØØØ				SENDSEC	=	\$FF96
9Ø:	4000				IECINP	=	\$FFA5
100:	4000				PRINT	=	\$FFD2
11Ø:	4000				UNTALK	=	\$FFAB
					j		
					; DERROR	COMMA	DNP
					;		
15Ø:	4000	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
16Ø:	4ØØ2	85	9Ø			STA	ST
17Ø:	4ØØ4	A9	Ø8			LDA	#8
18Ø:	4ØØ6	85	BΑ			STA	DEVNUM
19Ø:	4øø8	2Ø	В4	FF		JSR	IECTALK
200:	4ØØB	A9	6F			LDA	#\$6F

21Ø:	4ØØD	85	B9			STA	SECADR	
22Ø:	4ØØF	2Ø	96	FF		JSR	SENDSEC	
23Ø:	4Ø12	A4	9Ø		LOOP	LDY	ST	
24Ø:	4Ø14	DØ	ØA			BNE	DERR4	
25Ø:	4016	2Ø	A5	FF		JSR	IECINP	
26Ø:	4Ø19	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT	
27Ø:	4Ø1C	C9	ØD			CMP	#13	
28Ø:	4Ø1E	DØ	F2			BNE	LOOP	
29Ø:	4Ø2Ø	2Ø	AB	FF	DERR4	JSR	UNTALK	
3ØØ:	4Ø23	6Ø				RTS		
14000-4024								

B*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•					
4000	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4002	85	90		STA	\$9Ø
4004	A9	Ø8		LDA	#\$Ø8
4006	85	BA		STA	\$BA
4ØØ8	2Ø	B4	FF	JSR	\$FFB4
4ØØB	A9	6F		LDA	#\$6F
4ØØD	85	B9		STA	\$B9
4ØØF	2Ø	96	FF	JSR	\$FF96
4Ø12	A4	9Ø		LDY	\$9Ø
4Ø14	DØ	ØA		BNE	\$4020
4016	2Ø	A5	FF	JSR	\$FFA5
4Ø19	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø1C	C9	ØD		CMP	#\$ØD
4Ø1E	DØ	F2		BNE	\$4012
4Ø2Ø	2Ø	AB	FF	JSR	\$ FFAB
4ø23	6Ø			RTS	

142

34. Scroll message

This routine allows a message to be scrolled across the screen independently of anything else. This could be useful during the introduction to a game, for example.

The text to be scrolled across can be any length from 1 character onwards. The text must end with a \$FF (255) byte to tell the routine to start from the beginning again.

Three parameters are required by the routine: the start location of the text in memory, the rate of scrolling and the colour of the text. If for example you wanted one new letter to appear on the screen once every sixth of a second then the rate would be 10 (as 10/60 is one sixth).

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, start of text, rate, colour

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPL	ETON	
2				
2Ø:	4000		.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000		* =	\$4 ØØØ
			;	
5Ø:	4000	20 FD AE	JSR	\$AEFD
60:	4003	2Ø 8A AD	JSR	\$ AD8A
7Ø:	4006	2Ø F7 B7	JSR	\$ B7F7
			;	
9Ø:	4009	A5 14	LDA	\$14
100:	4ØØB	85 FB	STA	\$FB

	4ØØD	8D	96	4Ø		STA	TEMPF
В							
11Ø:	4010					LDA	\$15
120:	4Ø12		. –			STA	\$FC
12Ø:	4014	8D	97	4Ø		STA	TEMPF
С							
					;		
14Ø:	4Ø17	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
15Ø:	4Ø1A	2Ø	9E	B 7		JSR	\$B79E
16Ø:	4Ø1D	88				TXA	
17Ø:	4Ø1E	8D	95	40		STA	TEMP
18Ø:	4ø21		94				COUNT
ER			, ,	1		J16	C00141
	4ø24	20	= n	ΛE		7.00	#AEEB
170.	7227	ZĐ	עיו	HE		JSR	\$AEFD
200:	4Ø27	24		n-1			
200.	402/	210	76	B7		JSR	\$B79E
54.50							
	4Ø2A	8E	98	40		STX	COLOU
R							
					;		
	4Ø2D	. –				SEI	
24Ø:	4Ø2E	A9	3A			LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N							
25Ø:	4Ø3Ø	8D	14	øз		STA	788
260:	4Ø33	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAI
N							
27Ø:	4Ø35	8D	15	øз		STA	789
28Ø:	4Ø38	58				CLI	
29Ø:	4Ø39	6Ø				RTS	
					ţ		
32ø:	4Ø3A	CE	94	aa	•	DEC	COUNT
ER.	1.0,011		•	1.0		DLU	000111
	4Ø3D	nα	70			DNE	FINIS
33 <i>b</i> .	7830	שע	30			DIVE.	FINIS
**							
754.	4075	A T	0=		;		
35Ø:	4Ø3F					LDA	TEMP
	4Ø42	SD	94	4Ø		STA	COUNT
ER							

37Ø:	4.045	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
380:	4Ø47	BD	99	Ø7	LOOP	LDA	1945.
X							
39Ø:	4Ø4A	9D	98	Ø7		STA	1944,
X							·
400:	4Ø4D	BD	99	DB		LDA	1945+
54272,	X						
410:	4Ø5Ø	9D	98	DB		STA	1944+
54272,	×						
420:	4Ø53	É8				INX	
43Ø:	4Ø54	ΕØ	27			CPX	#39
44Ø:	4Ø56	DØ	EF			BNE	LOOP
					;		
460:	4Ø58	AØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
47Ø:	4Ø5A	Bi	FB			LDA	(\$FB)
, Y							
48Ø:	4Ø5C	C9	3F			CMP	#63
481:	4Ø5E	BØ	øз			BCS	SUBTR
482:	4.06.0	4C	66	4.0		JMP	PUTON
483:	4Ø63				SUBTR	SEC	
484:	4.064					SBC	#64
5ØØ:	4Ø66				PUTON	STA	1983
51Ø:	4Ø69	2Ø	7 A	4Ø		JSR	INCRE
MENT							
	4Ø6C		FC			LDA	\$FC
53Ø:	4Ø6E					CLC	
54Ø:	4Ø6F					ADC	#212
55Ø:	4071	AD	98	4Ø		LDA	COLOU
R							
	4Ø74	8D	BF	DB		STA	1983+
54272					_		
	4077	4.0			;		
58Ø:	4077	40	31	EA	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
59Ø:	4Ø7A	E 4	e n		TNODEMENT	TNO	#55
590: 600:					INCREMENT		\$FB
יממט:	4Ø7C	DØ	IJΖ			BNE	CHECK
61Ø:	4Ø7E	E4	EC			INC	\$ FC
CID:	7D/E	_0			;	TIAC	 中 「
					,		

63Ø:	4Ø8Ø	ΑØ	ØØ		CHECK	LDY	#Ø
640:	4Ø82	B1	FB			LDA	(\$FB)
, Y							
650:	4Ø84	C9	FF			CMP	#\$FF
660:	4Ø86	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
670:	4ø88	6Ø				RTS	
68Ø:	4Ø89	AD	96	4Ø	RESET	LDA	TEMPF
В							
690:	4Ø8C	85	FB			STA	\$FB
700:	4Ø8E	AD	97	4Ø		LDA	TEMPF
C							
71Ø:	4091	85	FC			STA	\$FC
72Ø:	4ø93	6Ø				RTS	
73Ø:	4ø94	ØØ			COUNTER	.BYT	Ø
74Ø:	4Ø95	ØØ			TEMP	.BYT	Ø
75Ø:	4ø96	ØØ			TEMPFB	.BYT	Ø
7 6 Ø:	4Ø97	ØØ			TEMPFC	.BYT	Ø
77Ø:	4.098	ØØ			COLOUR	.BYT	Ø
78Ø:	4Ø99	48	45	4C		.ASC	"HELL
MA I O	A CB	1 6	4 M	CRO	3-"		
79Ø:	4ØB3	43	4F	4 D		. ASC	"COMP
UTER AN	4D I 4	AM d	54 '	u			
8ØØ:	4ØC8	FF				.BYT	\$FF
14000-4	1ØC9						

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

•					
4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4003	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4ØØ9	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4ØØB	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4ØØD	8D	96	4Ø	STA	\$4096
4Ø1Ø	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø12	85	FC		STA	\$FC

4Ø14	8D	97	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø97
4Ø17	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø1A	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
4Ø1D	88			TXA	
4Ø1E	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4 Ø95
	8D		4Ø	STA	\$ 4Ø94
4Ø24	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø27	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
4Ø2A	8E	98	4Ø	STX	\$ 4Ø98
4Ø2D	78			SEI	
4Ø2E	A9	3A		LDA	AC##
4ø3ø	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø33	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø35	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$ Ø315
4Ø38	58			CLI	
4ø39	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø3A	CE	94	4Ø	DEC	\$ 4Ø94
4Ø3D				BNE	\$ 4Ø77
4Ø3F	AD	95	4.0	LDA	\$ 4Ø95
4Ø42	8D	94	4Ø	STA	\$4094
4Ø45	A2	ØØ		LDX	# \$ ØØ
4Ø47	BD	99	Ø7	LDA	\$Ø799,X
4Ø4A	9D	98	Ø7	STA	\$Ø798,X
4Ø4D	BD	99	DB	LDA	\$DB99,X
4Ø5Ø	9D	98	DB	STA	\$DB98,X
4Ø53	E8			INX	
4Ø54	ΕØ	27		CPX	#\$27
4Ø56	DØ	EF		BNE	\$ 4Ø47
4ø58	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
4Ø5A	B1	FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
4Ø5C	C9	3F		CMP	#\$3F
4Ø5E	ВØ	Ø3		BCS	\$ 4Ø63
4ø6ø	4C	66	4Ø	JMP	\$ 4Ø66
4063	38			SEC	
4ø64	E9	4Ø		SBC	#\$4Ø
4Ø66	8D	BF	Ø7	STA	<i>\$Ø7</i> BF
4Ø69	2Ø	7A	4Ø	JSR	\$4Ø7A
4Ø6C	A5	FC		LDA	\$FC
4Ø6E	18			CLC	
4Ø6F	69	D4		ADC	#\$D4
4Ø71	ΑD	98	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø98

4Ø74 8D BF DB STA \$DBBF 4077 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 407A E6 FB INC \$FB 407C DØ 02 BNE \$4080 407E E6 FC INC SFC 4080 AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ 4Ø82 B1 FB LDA (\$FB).Y 4Ø84 C9 FF CMP ##FF 4Ø86 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$4Ø89 4088 60 RTS 4Ø89 AD 96 4Ø LDA \$4096 4Ø8C 85 FB STA \$FB 4Ø8E AD 97 4Ø LDA \$4Ø97 4Ø91 85 FC STA SFC 4093 60 RTS

.:4094 00 00 00 00 00 48 45 4C .:409C 4C 4F 20 49 20 41 4D 20 .:40A4 41 20 43 42 4D 20 36 34 .:40AC 20 4D 49 43 52 4F 2D 43 .:40B4 4F 4D 50 55 54 45 52 20 .:40BC 41 4E 44 20 49 20 41 4D .:40C4 20 36 34 20 FF AD 37 41

35. Flash screen

This routine allows you to flash the screen colour from one colour to another at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, colour1, colour2, rate

where colour1 is the first colour, colour2 is the second and rate is the number of 60ths of a second between flashes, e.g. 10 is 1/6 second. Setting the rate to 0 switches off the flash.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAI	ד כ	EMF	LEI	ron		
2								
2Ø:	4000						.OPT	P,00
₃ø:	4000						* =	\$ 4000
					ş	SYNTA	K	
					ţ	SYSFLA	ASH, C	OLOUR1,
					ţ	COLOUR	2, NO	OF
					;	CHANGE	ES A	SECOND
5Ø:	4000	2Ø 1	E D	AE			JSR	\$AEFD
7Ø:	4003	20 8	3A	AD			JSR	\$AD8A
8Ø:	4006	20 1	=フ	ВZ			JSR	\$B7F7
9Ø:	4øø9	A5 :	15				LDA	\$15
9ø:	4ØØB	FØ 1	3 3				BEQ	MORE
9ø:	4ØØD	4C 4	48	B2			JMP	\$B248
100:	4Ø1Ø	A5 .	14		MOF	₹E	LDA	\$14
1Ø1:	4Ø12	SD 8	ΒE	4Ø			STA	TEMP
102:	4Ø15	20 1	FD	AE			JSR	\$AEFD
110:	4Ø18	2Ø 8	ВА	AD			JSR	\$AD8A
120:	4Ø1B	2Ø I	F7	ВZ			JSR	\$B7F7
13Ø:	4Ø1E	A5	15				LDA	\$15

140:	4Ø2Ø	FØ	ØЗ			BEQ	MORE1
15Ø:	4ø22	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
160:	4ø25	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	\$14
17Ø:	4Ø27	8D	8F	4Ø		STA	TEMP+1
18Ø:	4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
19Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	88	ΑD		JSR	\$AD8A
200:	4ø3ø	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	\$B フFフ
21Ø:	4Ø33	A5	15			LDA	\$15
22Ø:	4ø35	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE2
23Ø:	4Ø37	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
24Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	\$14
24Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	43			BEQ	RESET
25Ø:	4Ø3E	80	9Ø	4Ø		STA	TEMP+2
25Ø:	4Ø41	78				SEI	
26Ø:	4Ø42	A9	54			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
27Ø:	4Ø44	8D	14	øз		STA	788
28Ø:	4Ø47	Α9	4ø			LDA	#>MAIN
290:	4Ø49	8D	15	øз		STA	789
3ØØ:	4Ø4C	58				CLI	
31Ø:	4Ø4D	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
31Ø:	4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
32Ø:	4Ø53	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø54				MAIN	=	×
34Ø:	4Ø54	CE	91	4Ø		DEC	TEMP+3
35Ø:	4Ø57	DØ	25			BNE	FINISH
36Ø:	4Ø59	AD	21	DØ		LDA	53281
360:	4Ø5C	29	ØF			AND	#15
37Ø:	4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø		CMP	TEMP+1
38Ø:	4Ø61	FØ	ØF			BEQ	DOØ
39Ø:	4ø63	ΑD	8F	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+1
400:	4Ø66	8D	21	DØ		STA	53281
400:	4Ø69	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
400:	4Ø6C	SD	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
410:	4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
42Ø:	4Ø72	ΑD	8E	4Ø	DOØ	LDA	TEMP
43Ø:	4Ø75	8D	21	DØ		STA	53281
44Ø:	4Ø78	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
440:	4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
45Ø:	4Ø7E	4C	31	EA	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
46Ø:	4Ø81	78			RESET	SEI	
47Ø:	4Ø82	A9	31			LDA	#49

4Ø84 8D 14 Ø3 STA 788 480: LDA #234 490: 4Ø87 A9 EA 4Ø89 8D 15 Ø3 STA 789 5ØØ: CLI 51Ø: 4Ø8C 58 RTS 52Ø: 4Ø8D 6Ø = 530: 4Ø8E TEMP ×

14000-408E

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 40 F6

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4003 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4009 A5 15 LDA \$15 4ØØB FØ Ø3 BEQ \$4010 4ØØD 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 4Ø1Ø A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø12 8D 8E 4Ø STA \$4Ø8E 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$15 4Ø1E A5 15 4020 FØ 03 BEQ \$4Ø25 4Ø22 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 4Ø25 A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø27 8D 8F 4Ø STA \$408F 402A 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø2D 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$ADBA 4Ø3Ø 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø33 A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø35 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$403A 4Ø37 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248

4Ø3A	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø3C	FØ	43		BEQ	\$4Ø81
4Ø3E	8D	9Ø	4Ø	STA	\$ 4Ø9Ø
4Ø41	78			SEI	
4042	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4Ø44	8D	14	øз	STA	\$0314
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø49	8D	15	ØЗ	STA	\$ Ø315
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø9Ø
4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø91
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	91	4Ø	DEC	\$4Ø91
4Ø57	DØ	25		BNE	\$4Ø7E
4Ø59	ΑD	21	DØ	LDA	\$DØ21
4Ø5C	29	ØF		AND	#\$ØF
4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø	CMP	\$4Ø8F
4Ø61	FØ	ØF		BEQ	\$4072
4Ø63	ΑD	8F	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø8F
4Ø66	8D	21	DØ	STA	\$DØ21
4Ø69	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø9Ø
4Ø6C	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø7E
4Ø72	ΑD	8E	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø8E
4Ø75	8D	21	DØ	STA	\$DØ21
4Ø78	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$4090
4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø7E	4C	31	EΑ	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø81	78			SEI	
4Ø82	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø84	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4ø87	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø89	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø8C	58			CLI	
4Ø8D	6Ø			RTS	

36. Flash border

This routine does the same as the flash screen routine except that the border is flashed.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS16384, colour1, colour2, rate

Setting the rate to 0 turns off the flash.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEM	PLET	ron		
2							
2Ø:	4.000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					* =	\$4ØØØ
				;	SYNTAX	(
				ţ	SYSFLA	SH,C	OLOUR1,
				ţ	COLOUR		
				ţ	CHANGE	ES A	SECOND
5Ø:	4000	2Ø F	D AE			JSR	\$AEFD
7Ø:	4003	2Ø 8	A AD			JSR	\$AD8A
8Ø:	4ØØ6	2Ø F	フ Bフ			JSR	\$B フFフ
9Ø:	4009	A5 1	5			LDA	\$15
9Ø:	4ØØB	FØ Ø	3			BEQ	MORE
9Ø:	4ØØD	4C 4	8 B2			JMP	\$ B248
100:	4010	A5 1	4	MOF	RE	LDA	\$14
1Ø1:	4Ø12	ad 8	E 4Ø			STA	TEMP
102:	4Ø15	2Ø F	D AE			JSR	\$AEFD
110:	4ø18	2Ø 8	A AD			JSR	\$ AD8A
120:	4Ø1B	2Ø F	7 B7			JSR	\$B7F7
13Ø:	4Ø1E	A5 1	5			LDA	\$15
14Ø:	4ø2ø	FØ Ø	3			BEQ	MORE1
150:	4022	4C 4	8 B2			JMP	\$ 8248

160:	4ø25	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	\$14
170:	4Ø27	8D	8F	4Ø		STA	TEMP+1
18Ø:	4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
19Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$ AD8A
200:	4030	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	\$ B7F7
21Ø:	4Ø33	A5	15			LDA	\$15
22Ø:	4Ø35	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	MORE2
23Ø:	4ø37	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
24Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	\$14
24Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	43			BEQ	RESET
25Ø:	4Ø3E	8D	9Ø	4Ø		STA	TEMP+2
25Ø:	4Ø41	78				SEI	
260:	4Ø42	A9	54			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
27Ø:	4ø44	8D	14	ØЗ		STA	788
28Ø:	4Ø47	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
29Ø:	4Ø49	SD	15	Ø3		STA	78 9
300:	4Ø4C	58				CLI	
310:	4Ø4D	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
31Ø:	4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
32Ø:	4Ø53	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø54				MAIN	=	*
34Ø:	4Ø54	CE	91	4Ø		DEC	TEMP+3
35Ø:	4Ø57	DØ	25			BNE	FINISH
36Ø:	4Ø59	AD	2Ø	DØ		LDA	5328Ø
36Ø:	4Ø5C	29	ØF			AND	#15
37Ø:	4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø		CMP	TEMP+1
38Ø:	4061	FØ	ØF			BEQ	DOØ
39Ø:	4Ø63	AD	8F	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+1
400:	4Ø66	8D	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
400:	4Ø69	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
400:	4Ø6C	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
410:	4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
42Ø:	4Ø72	ΑD	8E	4Ø	DOØ	LDA	TEMP
43Ø:	4Ø75	8D	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
44Ø:	4Ø78	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
44Ø:	4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
45Ø:	4Ø7E	4C	31	EA	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
460:	4Ø81	78			RESET	SEI	
47Ø:	4Ø82	A9	31			LDA	#49
48Ø:	4ø84	8D	14	Ø3		STA	788
490:	4Ø87	A9	EA			LDA	#234

500: 4089 8D 15 03 STA 789

510: 408C 58 CLI 520: 408D 60 RTS

530: 408E TEMP = *

14000-408E

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4009 A5 15 LDA \$15 400B F0 03 BEQ \$4010 4ØØD 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 4Ø1Ø A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø12 8D 8E 4Ø STA \$4Ø8E 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1E A5 15 LDA \$15 4020 FØ 03 BEQ \$4Ø25 4Ø22 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 4Ø25 A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø27 8D 8F 4Ø STA \$408F 402A 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø2D 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø3Ø 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø33 A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø35 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$403A 4Ø37 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 4Ø3A A5 14 LDA \$14 403C FØ 43 BEQ \$4Ø81 4Ø3E 8D 9Ø 4Ø STA \$4090

4041	78			SEI	
4Ø42	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4ø44	ab	14	Ø3	STA	\$0314
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4ø49	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø9Ø
4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	91	4.0	DEC	\$4Ø91
4Ø57	DØ	25		BNE	\$4Ø7E
4Ø59	ΑD	2Ø	DØ	LDA	\$DØ2Ø
4Ø5C	29	ØF		AND	#\$ØF
4Ø5E	CD	8F	4.0	CMP	\$4Ø8F
4Ø61	FØ	ØF		BEQ	\$4Ø72
4063	ΑD	8F	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø8F
4Ø66	8D	2Ø	DØ	STA	\$DØ2Ø
4069	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$ 4Ø9Ø
4Ø6C	8D	91	40	STA	\$4091
4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø7E
4Ø72	AD	8E	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø8E
4Ø75	8D	2Ø	DØ	STA	\$DØ2Ø
4Ø78	AD	9Ø	40	LDA	\$ 4Ø9Ø
4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø91
4Ø7E	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø81	78			SEI	
4Ø82	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø84	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø87	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø89	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø8C	58			CLI	
4Ø8D	6Ø			RTS	

37. Flash characters

This routine flashes (or reverses) all the characters on the screen at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, rate

Setting the rate to 0 turns off the flash.

PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON

2	(0/1///	DIVID.	י ע	(L.)-)) L	21014		
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4000						\$4ØØØ
					;		
					;SYNTAX	FLASI	1 1 OR
					;Ø		
70.	4000	56		^-	;		
16:	4000	210	רט	AE		JSK	\$AEFD
sø:	4003	201	ΩΔ	Δħ		TCD	\$AD8A
OD.	7003	2.0	Un	- LD		JOR	∌HDOH
9ø:	4006	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$ BフFフ
100:	4009	A5	14			LDA	\$ 14
11Ø:	4ØØB	FØ	13			BEQ	RESET
120:	4ØØD	8D (67	4Ø		STA	TEMP
120:	4010	8D (68	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
1							
130:	4Ø13	78				SEI	
	4014	A9 :	2D			LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N							

15Ø:	4Ø16	8D	14	Ø3		STA	788
160:	4Ø19	Α9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAI
N							
17Ø:	4Ø1B	80	15	Ø3		STA	789
18Ø:	4Ø1E	58				CLI	
190:	4Ø1F	6Ø				RTS	
200:	4Ø2Ø	78			RESET	SEI	
22Ø:	4Ø21	A 9	31			LDA	#49
23Ø:	4Ø23	8D	14	øз		STA	788
24Ø:	4Ø26	A9	EΑ			LDA	#234
25Ø:	4Ø28	8D	15	Ø3		STA	78 9
260:	4Ø2B	58				CLI	
27Ø:	4Ø2C	6Ø				RTS	
29Ø: 1	4Ø2D	CE	68	4Ø	MAIN	DEC	TEMP+
300:	4ø3ø	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE
31Ø:	4Ø32	4C	31	EΑ		JMP	\$EA31
320:	4ø35	ΑD	67	4ø	MORE	LDA	TEMP
33Ø:	4ø38	8D	68	4Ø		STA	
1							
					;		
					; ;INVERT	CHAR	ACTERS
					=	CHAR	ACTERS
					=	CHAR	ACTERS
370:	4Ø3B	A 2	ØØ		; INVERT	CHAR <i>i</i> LDX	ACTERS #ø
37Ø: 38Ø:	4Ø3B 4Ø3D			Ø4	; INVERT		
				Ø4	; INVERT	LDX	#ø
380: X		BD		Ø4	; INVERT	LDX	#ø
38ø: ×	4Ø3D	18	ØØ	Ø4	; INVERT	LDX LDA	#Ø 1Ø24,
38ø: X 39ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: X 39Ø: 4ØØ:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: X 39Ø: 4ØØ: 41Ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: X 39Ø: 4ØØ: 41Ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69 9D	80 80	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43	BD 18 69 9D	80 80	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
380: X 390: 400: 410: X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43	BD 18 69 9D BD	80 80	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43	BD 18 69 9D BD	8Ø ØØ FF	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	99 99 FF 89	Ø4 Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: x 390: 400: 410: x 430: 255, x 440: 450:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49 4Ø4A	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	99 99 FF 89	Ø4 Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24, 1Ø24+
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450: 460:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49 4Ø4A	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	99 99 FF 89	Ø4 Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24, 1Ø24+
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450: 460: 255, X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49 4Ø4A	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69 9D	8Ø ØØ FF 8Ø FF	Ø4 Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24, 1Ø24+ #128 1Ø24+

255+255.X 490: 4052 18 CLC 4053 69 80 ADC #128 500: 510: 4055 9D FE 05 STA 1024+ 255+255.X 53Ø: 4Ø58 BD FD Ø6 LDA 1024+ 255+255+255,X 54Ø: 4Ø5B 18 CLC 55Ø: 4Ø5C 69 8Ø ADC #128 560: 405E 9D FD 06 STA 1024+ 255+255+255,X 4Ø61 E8 INX 57Ø: 4062 DØ D9 58Ø: BNE LOOP 59Ø: 4Ø64 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 TEMP = 600: 4067 * 14000-4067

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 40 F6

4ØØØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$14 4ØØ9 A5 14 BEQ \$4020 400B FØ 13 STA \$4Ø67 4ØØD 8D 67 4Ø 4Ø1Ø 8D 68 4Ø STA \$4068 4Ø13 78 SEI 4Ø14 A9 2D LDA #\$2D 4Ø16 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314 4Ø19 A9 4Ø LDA #\$4Ø 4Ø1B 8D 15 Ø3 STA \$Ø315 4Ø1E 58 CLI

4Ø1F	6Ø			RTS
4Ø2Ø	78			SEI
4Ø21	A9	31		LDA #\$31
4Ø23	8D	14	Ø3	STA \$Ø314
4Ø26	A9	EA		LDA #\$EA
4Ø28	8D	15	Ø3	STA \$Ø315
4Ø2B	58			CLI
4Ø2C	6Ø			RTS
4Ø2D	CE	68	40	DEC \$4068
4Ø3Ø	FØ	Ø3		BEQ \$4Ø35
4Ø32	4C	31	EA	JMP #EA31
4Ø35	AD	67	40	LDA \$4067
4Ø38	8D	68	4Ø	STA \$4068
4Ø3B	A2	ØØ		LDX #\$ØØ
4Ø3D	BD	ØØ	Ø4	LDA \$0400,X
4Ø4Ø	18			CLC
4Ø41	69	8Ø		ADC #\$8Ø
4Ø43	9D	ØØ	Ø 4	STA \$Ø4ØØ,X
4Ø46	BD	FF	Ø4	LDA \$Ø4FF,X
4Ø49	18			CLC
4Ø4A	69	8Ø		ADC #\$8Ø
4Ø4C	9D	FF	Ø4	STA \$Ø4FF,X
4Ø4F	BD	FE	Ø5	LDA \$Ø5FE,X
4Ø52	18			CLC
4Ø53	69	8Ø		ADC ##8Ø
4Ø55	9D	FE	Ø5	STA \$Ø5FE,X
4Ø58	BD	FD	Ø6	LDA \$Ø6FD,X
4Ø5B	18			CLC
4Ø5C	69	8Ø		ADC ##8Ø
4Ø5E	9D	FD	Ø6	STA \$Ø6FD,X
4Ø61	E8			INX
4Ø62	DØ	D9		BNE \$4Ø3D
4Ø64	4C	31	EΑ	JMP \$EA31
4Ø67	2Ø	DØ	AD	JSR \$ADDØ

38. Flash colour

This routine flashes the colour of the characters between two specified colours at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, colour1, colour2, rate

A rate of zero turns off the flash.

PAL 2	(C)1979	BRA	· Œ	TEMI	PLETON		
_ 2ø:	4000					. OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					*=	\$4ØØØ
0.0.	4000					X -	#4000
					;		
					SYNTAX		
					; SYSFL	ASH,C	OLOUR1
					; ,COLD		
					; CHANG	ES A	SECOND
8Ø:	4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
9Ø:	4øø3	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
100:	4ØØ6	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B7F7
110:	4øø9	A5	15			LDA	\$ 15
11Ø:	4ØØB	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE
11Ø:	4ØØD	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
120:	4Ø1Ø	A5	14		MORE	LDA	\$14
13Ø:	4.012	8D	A5	4Ø		STA	TEMP
140:	4Ø15	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD

15Ø:	4Ø18	2Ø	8A	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
16Ø:	4Ø1B	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B7F7
17Ø:	4Ø1E	A5	15			LDA	\$15
18Ø:	4Ø2Ø	FØ	ØЗ			BEQ	MORE1
19Ø:	4ø22	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
200:	4ø25	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	\$14
210:	4Ø27	8D	A6	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
1 22Ø:	4634	20	EΒ	Λ=		100	\$AEFD
220:	402H	2.00	LD	n=		338	+nL; D
23Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	8A	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
24Ø:	4ø3ø	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B7F7
25Ø:	4ø33	A5	15			LDA	\$15
26Ø:	4ø35					BEQ	MORE2
27Ø:	4ø37	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
28Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	\$14
28Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	59			BEQ	RESET
29Ø: 2	4Ø3E	8D	A7	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
_	4Ø41	78				SEI	
300:	4ø42					LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N							
31Ø:	4ø44	8D	14	øз			788
	4Ø47	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAI
N	4640	~ n	. =	~~		STA	789
330:	4Ø49			ده		CLI	/07
34Ø:	4Ø4C 4Ø4D			40		LDA	TEMP+
35Ø: 2	4241	ΗIJ	H/	410		LUM	i milit. A
2 35Ø:	4.05.0	80	8A	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
3							
36Ø:	4Ø53	6Ø				RTS	

370: 380:	4Ø54 4Ø54	CE	A8	4ø	MAIN	= DEC	* TEMP+
3 390: H	4Ø57	DØ	29			BNE	FINIS
400:	4Ø59	AD	Α4	4ø		LDA	STORE
41Ø: 1	4Ø5C	CD	A6	4ø		CMP	TEMP+
420:	4Ø5F	FØ	12		;	BEQ	DOØ
44Ø: 1	4Ø61	AD	A6	4ø		LDA	TEMP+
45Ø:	4ø64	80	A4	4Ø		STA	STORE
460:	4.067	2Ø	85	4Ø		JSR	FILL
47Ø: 2	4Ø6A	AD	A7	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+
48Ø: 3	4Ø6D	SD	A8	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
49Ø:	4.07.0	4C	82	4Ø		JMP	FINIS
Н							
					;		
51Ø:	4Ø73				DOØ	LDA	TEMP
52Ø:	4076	8D	A4	4Ø		STA	STORE
53Ø:	4Ø79	2Ø	85	4ø		JSR	FILL
54Ø:	4Ø7C	AD	A7	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+
2							
55Ø: 3	4Ø7F	8D	A8	4ø		STA	TEMP+
57Ø:	4Ø82	4C	31	EA	; FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
					;		
59Ø:	4Ø85	A2	ØØ		FILL	LDX	#Ø
6ØØ:	4Ø87	9D	ØØ	D8	LOOP	STA	55296
, X				-			
•	4Ø8A	9D	FF	D8		STA	55296
+255,X							
62Ø:	4Ø8D	9D	FE	D9		STA	55296

+255+255,X 4Ø9Ø 9D FD DA STA 55296 63Ø: +255+255+255,X INX 64Ø: 4Ø93 E8 BNE LOOP 65Ø: 4Ø94 DØ F1 RTS 66Ø: 4Ø96 6Ø ij i SEI 69Ø: 4Ø97 78 RESET LDA #49 4Ø98 A9 31 700: STA 788 409A 8D 14 03 71Ø: LDA #234 72Ø: 4Ø9D A9 EA 4Ø9F 8D 15 Ø3 STA 789 73Ø: CLI 4ØA2 58 740: RTS 75Ø: 4ØA3 6Ø .BYT Ø 76Ø: 4ØA4 ØØ STORE 40A5 TEMP = * 77Ø:

READY.

14000-40A5

B*

.197FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6 JSR \$AEFD 4ØØØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AD8A 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$B7F7 4006 20 F7 B7 4ØØ9 A5 15 LDA \$15 400B F0 03 BEQ \$4010 JMP \$B248 400D 4C 48 B2 4Ø1Ø A5 14 LDA \$14 STA \$4ØA5 4Ø12 8D A5 4Ø 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1E A5 15 LDA \$15

4Ø2Ø FØ Ø3

BEQ \$4025

PC SR AC XR YR SP

4Ø22	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4ø25	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø27	8D	A6	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA6
4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø2D	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4030	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B フドフ
4ø33	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4ø35	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$4Ø3A
4Ø37	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4Ø3A	A5			LDA	\$14
4ø3C	FØ	59		BEQ	\$4 Ø97
4Ø3E	SD	A7	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA7
4Ø41	78			SEI	
4Ø42	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4Ø44	8D	14	ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4ø49	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$ Ø315
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	ΑD	ΑZ	4ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø5Ø	8D	8 A	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA8
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	8 A	4Ø	DEC	\$4ØA8
4Ø57	DØ	29		BNE	\$ 4Ø82
4Ø59	AD	A4	4.0	LDA	\$4ØA4
4Ø5C	CD	A6	4Ø	CMP	\$4ØA6
4Ø5F	FØ	12		BEQ	\$4 Ø73
4Ø61	AD	A6	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA6
4Ø64	8D	A4	4.0	STA	\$4ØA4
4Ø67	2Ø	85	4Ø	JSR	\$ 4Ø85
4Ø6A	AD	A7	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø6D	8D	8A	40	STA	\$4ØA8
4070	4C	82	4Ø	JMP	\$ 4Ø82
4073	ΑD	A5	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA5
4Ø76	SD	A4	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA4
4Ø79	2Ø	85	4Ø	JSR	\$ 4Ø85
4Ø7C	AD	A7	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø7F	8D	A8	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA8
4Ø82	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø85	A2	ØØ		LDX	
4Ø87	9D	ØØ	D8	STA	\$D8ØØ,X
4Ø8A	9D	FF	D8	STA	\$D8FF,X

4Ø8D	9D	FE	D9	STA	\$D9FE,X
4ø9ø	9D	FD	DA	STA	\$DAFD,X
4Ø93	E8			INX	
4Ø94	DØ	F1		BNE	\$ 4Ø87
4Ø96	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø97	78			SEI	
4Ø98	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø9A	8D	14	øз	STA	\$ Ø314
4Ø9D	A9	EΑ		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø9F	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø 315
4ØA2	58			CLI	
4ØA3	6Ø			RTS	
4ØA4	ØØ			BRK	

39. Print at

This routine allows you to print at any position on the screen without using lots of cursor controls.

The syntax is as follows:

X is the column to start at and is between 0 and 39. Y is the row to start at and is between 0 and 24. The text can be text in quotes, strings, numbers, variables or any other legal print statement.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAI	T	EMPL	ETON			
2								
2Ø:	Ø3CØ					. 0	PT	P,00
3Ø∶	Ø3CØ					* =	=	96Ø
					i			
					; PRINT	AT	ROL	JTINE
60:	Ø3CØ	2Ø F	D	AE		JS	3R	\$AEFD
7Ø:	Ø3C3	2Ø 9	Έ	B7		JS	SR	\$B79E
8Ø:	Ø3C6	8A				T	KA	
9Ø:	Ø3C7	48				P	AF	
100:	ø3C8	2Ø F	Ð	AE		JS	3R	\$AEFD
110:	Ø3CB	2Ø 9	PΕ	B7		JS	SR	\$ B79E
12Ø:	Ø3CE	88				T	ΚA	
13Ø:	Ø3CF	8 A				T	AΥ	
14Ø:	Ø3DØ	68				Pl	_A	
15Ø:	Ø3D1	AA				T	AΧ	
160:	Ø3D2	18				CI	_C	
17Ø:	Ø3D3	2Ø F	Ø	FF		JS	SR	\$FFFØ
18Ø:	Ø3D6	2Ø F	Ð	AE		JS	SR	\$AEFD
190:	Ø3D9	4C #	٩Ø	AA		JI	MP	\$ AAAØ

BRK

200: 03DC 00 103C0-03DD

READY.

B₩

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

•					
Ø3CØ	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
Ø3C3	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
Ø3C6	88			TXA	
Ø3C7	48			PHA	
Ø3C8	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
Ø3CB	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
Ø3CE	88			TXA	
Ø3CF	A8			TAY	
Ø3DØ	68			PLA	
Ø3D1	AA			TAX	
Ø3D2	18			CLC	
Ø3D3	2Ø	FØ	FF	JSR	\$FFFØ
Ø3D6	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
Ø3D9	4C	AØ	AA	JMP	\$AAAØ
ØЗDС	ØØ			BRK	

40. Split screen

This routine sets up a raster scan that allows the text and high res screen to coexist at the same time. You can specify where the cut is to take place and whether text or high res is at the top.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, line for change, option

where line is the line down the screen (the same as the Y coordinates for plot) and option is 1 for the text to be at the top and 0 for the text to be at the bottom. If line has the value 0 then the raster is switched off. The line number must be in the range 50 to 249.

```
PAL
    (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
        4000
                                  .OPT P.00
3Ø:
        4000
                                        $4000
                         RASTER TO ALLOW SPLIT
                         : SCREENS
                         SYNTAX
                         ; SYS16384, CHANGE, 1=
                         : TEXT/Ø=HIRES
11Ø:
        4000 20 FD AE
                                  JSR
                                       SAEFD
12Ø:
        4003 20 8A AD
                                  JSR
                                       $AD8A
        4006 20 F7 B7
13Ø:
                                  JSR
                                       $B7F7
                         ij
150:
        4009 A5 15
                                  LDA
                                       $15
160:
        400B DØ 2B
                                  BNE
                                        IQERR
17Ø:
        4ØØD A5 14
                                  LDA
                                       $14
18Ø:
        400F DØ 03
                                  BNE
                                       MOR
18Ø:
        4Ø11 4C A5 4Ø
                                  JMP
                                       RESET
```

```
CMP
                                      #49
       4Ø14 C9 31
                      MOR
19Ø:
                                BCC
       4016 90 20
                                      IQERR
200:
       4Ø18 C9 FA
                                CMP
                                      #25Ø
210:
       4Ø1A BØ 1C
                                BCS
                                      IQERR
22Ø:
                                STA
                                      TEMP
       4Ø1C 8D FE 4Ø
23Ø:
                        ı
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
       4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE
25Ø:
       4Ø22 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
26Ø:
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
       4Ø25 2Ø F7 B7
270:
                                 LDA
                                      $15
       4Ø28 A5 15
280:
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
290:
       402A DØ ØC
       4Ø2C A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
300:
       4Ø2E C9 Ø2
                                 CMP
                                      #2
310:
                                      IQERR
       4030 BØ Ø6
                                 BCS
320:
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+1
       4Ø32 8D FF 4Ø
33Ø:
                                      MORE
       4Ø35 4C 3B 4Ø
                                 JMP
340:
       4Ø38 4C 48 B2 IQERR
                                      $B248
                                 JMP
35Ø:
       403B AD FE 40 MORE
                                 LDA
                                      TEMP
360:
                                      RASTER
       403E 8D F8 40
                                 STA
37Ø:
                                 LDA
                                      TEMP+1
       4Ø41 AD FF 4Ø
38Ø:
                                 CMP
                                      #1
       4Ø44 C9 Ø1
390:
                                 BEQ
                                      TEXTTOP
       4046 FØ 17
400:
       4Ø48 A9 Ø8
                                 LDA
                                      #8
410:
        4Ø4A A2 15
                                 LDX
                                      #21
410:
        4Ø4C 8D FA 4Ø
                                      TEXT
                                 STA
42Ø:
                                 STX
                                      TEXT+1
        4Ø4F 8E FB 4Ø
420:
                                 LDA
                                      #59
43Ø:
        4Ø52 A9 3B
        4Ø54 A2 1B
                                 LDX
                                      #27
430:
        4Ø56 8D FC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      HIRES
44Ø:
        4059 SE FD 40
                                 STX
                                      HIRES+1
440:
                                 JMP
                                      SETUP
        4Ø5C 4C 73 4Ø
450:
        4Ø5F A9 15
                                 LDA
                                      #21
460:
                       TEXTTOP
        4Ø61 A2 Ø8
                                 LDX
                                      #8
46Ø:
        4Ø63 8D FA 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEXT
47Ø:
        4Ø66 8E FB 4Ø
                                 STX
                                       TEXT+1
47Ø:
                                 LDA
                                       #27
        4Ø69 A9 1B
480:
                                       #59
                                 LDX
48Ø:
        4Ø6B A2 3B
        4Ø6D 8D FC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                       HIRES
490:
                                 STX
                                       HIRES+1
        4Ø7Ø 8E FD 4Ø
49Ø:
                                       ¥
        4073
                       SETUP
51Ø:
```

52Ø:	4Ø73	78				SEI	
53Ø:	4Ø74	A9	7F			LDA	#\$7F
54Ø:	4076	8D	ØD	DC		STA	\$DCØD
55Ø:	4679	A9	Ø1			LDA	# \$Ø 1
560:	4Ø7B	8D	1 A	DØ		STA	\$DØ1A
570:	4Ø7E	A9	Ø2			LDA	#\$Ø2
58Ø:	4080	85	FB			STA	\$FB
59Ø:	4Ø82	AD	F8	4Ø		LDA	RASTER
6ØØ:	4Ø85	8D	12	DØ		STA	\$DØ12
610:	4Ø88	A9	18			LDA	#\$18
62Ø:	4Ø8A	8D	11	DØ		STA	\$DØ11
63Ø:	4Ø8D	AD	14	øз		LDA	\$0314
64Ø:	4090	as	F6	4Ø		STA	FIN-2
650:	4Ø93	AD	15	Ø3		LDA	\$Ø315
66Ø:	4Ø96	as	F7	4Ø		STA	FIN-1
67Ø:	4Ø99	A9	C6			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
68Ø:	4Ø9B	8D	14	Ø3		STA	788
69Ø:	4Ø9E	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
700:	4ØAØ	8D	15	ØЗ		STA	789
71Ø:	4ØA3	58				CLI	
72Ø:	4ØA4	6Ø				RTS	
73Ø:	4ØA5	78			RESET	SEI	
7 3 Ø:	4ØA6	A9	31			LDA	#49
74Ø:	4ØA8	8D	14	ØЗ		STA	788
75Ø:	4ØAB	A9	EΑ			LDA	#234
75Ø:	4ØAD	8D	15	ØЗ		STA	789
76Ø:	4ØBØ	A9	15			LDA	#21
76Ø:	4ØB2	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
77Ø:	4ØB5	A9	1 B			LDA	#27
77Ø:	4ØB7	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
78Ø:	4ØBA	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
78Ø:	4ØBC	SD	1 A	DØ		STA	\$DØ1A
79Ø:	4ØBF	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
79Ø:	4ØC1	8D	ØD	DC		STA	56333
800:	4ØC4	58				CLI	
800:	4ØC5	6Ø				RTS	
81Ø:	4ØC6	ΑD	19	DØ	MAIN	LDA	\$DØ19
82Ø:	4ØC9	8D	19	DØ		STA	\$DØ19
83Ø:	4ØCC	29	Øı			AND	#\$Ø1
84Ø:	4ØCE	FØ	1F			BEQ	LOOP
85Ø:	4ØDØ	C6	FB			DEC	\$FB

86Ø:	4ØD2	1Ø	Ø4			BPL	LOOP9	
87Ø:	4ØD4	A9	Ø1			LDA	#\$Ø1	
88Ø:	4ØD6	85	FB			STA	\$FB	
89Ø:	4ØD8	A6	FB		LOOP9	LDX	\$FB	
900:	4ØDA	BD	F8	4Ø		LDA	RASTER, X	
91Ø:	4ØDD	ad	12	DØ		STA	\$DØ12	
92Ø:	4ØEØ	BD	FA	4Ø		LDA	TEXT,X	
93Ø:	4ØE3	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272	
94Ø:	4ØE6	BD	FC	40		LDA	HIRES,X	
95Ø:	4ØE9	SD	11	DØ		STA	\$DØ11	
96Ø:	4ØEC	88				TXA		
97Ø:	4ØED	FØ	Ø6			BEQ	LOOP1	
98Ø:	4ØEF	68			LOOP	PLA		
99Ø:	4ØFØ	88				TAY		
1000:	4ØF1	68				PLA		
1010:	4ØF2	AA				TAX		
1020:	4ØF3	68				PLA		
1030:	4ØF4	4Ø				RTI		
1040:	4ØF5	4C	31	EA	LOOP1	JMP	\$EA31	
1Ø4Ø:	4ØF8				FIN	=	*	
1050:	4ØF8	96	ØØ		RASTER	.BYT	150,0	
1060:	4ØFA	Ø8	15		TEXT	.BYT	8,21	
1070:	4ØFC	3B	1 B		HIRES	.BYT	59,27	
1080:	4ØFE	ØØ	ØØ		TEMP	. WOR	DØ	
14000-	14000-4100							

READY.

•					
4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4ØØ3	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4ØØ9	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4ØØB	DØ	2B		BNE	\$ 4Ø38
4ØØD	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4ØØF	DØ	øз		BNE	\$4014
4Ø11	4C	A5	4Ø	JMP	\$4ØA5
4014	C9	31		CMP	#\$31

4Ø18 C9 FA CMP #\$# 4Ø1A BØ 1C BCS \$4% 4Ø1C 8D FE 4Ø STA \$4% 4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AE 4Ø2E 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AE 4Ø2E 2Ø FZ BZ BZ \$BE \$AE 4Ø2A DØ ØC BNE \$AE \$AE 4Ø2A DØ ØC BNE \$AE \$AE 4Ø2C A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø2E C9 Ø2 CMP #\$4E 4Ø3B BØ Ø6 BCS \$4E 4Ø3B BØ FF 4Ø STA \$4E 4Ø3B AC 4B BZ JMP \$BE 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$4E 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$4E 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø STA \$4E <th>938 ØFE EFD</th>	938 ØFE EFD
4Ø1A BØ 1C BCS \$46 4Ø1C 8D FE 4Ø STA \$46 4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AE 4Ø2E 2Ø FD AD JSR \$BE 4Ø2B A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø2A DØ ØC BNE \$46 4Ø2C A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø2E C9 Ø2 CMP #\$6 4Ø3Ø BØ BCS \$46 4Ø3B BØ FF 4Ø STA \$46 4Ø3B 4C 4B B2 JMP \$82 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$5	938 ØFE EFD
4Ø1C 8D FE 4Ø STA \$46 4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AE 4Ø2D 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AE 4Ø2D 2Ø FF BF JSR \$BE 4Ø2B AE 15 LDA \$15 4Ø2C AE 14 LDA \$14 4Ø2C AE 14 LDA \$14 4Ø2E CF Ø2 CMP #\$6 4Ø3Ø BØ BC \$46 4Ø3B BØ Ø6 BCS \$46 4Ø3B 4C 4B JMP \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø STA \$46	ØFE EFD
4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AE 4Ø22 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AE 4Ø25 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$BE 4Ø28 A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø2A DØ ØC BNE \$46 4Ø2C A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø2E C9 Ø2 CMP #\$6 4Ø3Ø BØ BCS \$46 4Ø3B BØ FF 4Ø STA \$46 4Ø3B AC 48 B2 JMP \$BE 4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 4Ø3E SD F8 4Ø STA \$46	EFD
4022 20 8A AD JSR \$A1 4025 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B2 4028 A5 15 LDA \$15 402A DØ ØC BNE \$46 402C A5 14 LDA \$14 402E C9 Ø2 CMP #\$6 403Ø BØ Ø6 BCS \$46 403Z 8D FF 4Ø STA \$46 403S 4C 4B B2 JMP \$82 403B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 4Ø STA \$46	
4025 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7 4028 A5 15 LDA \$15 402A D0 0C BNE \$46 402C A5 14 LDA \$14 402E C9 02 CMP #\$6 4030 B0 06 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 40 STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$46 4038 AC 48 B2 JMP \$B2 403B AD FE 40 STA \$46 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$46	186
4028 A5 15 LDA \$15 402A D0 9C BNE \$46 402C A5 14 LDA \$14 402E C9 92 CMP #\$6 4030 B0 96 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 40 STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$46 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$82 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$46	
402A DØ ØC BNE \$46 402C A5 14 LDA \$14 402E C9 Ø2 CMP #\$6 403Ø BØ Ø6 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 4Ø STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 4Ø JMP \$46 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$82 403B AD FE 4Ø LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 4Ø STA \$46	アFフ
402C A5 14 LDA \$14 402E C9 02 CMP #\$6 4030 B0 06 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 40 STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$46 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B2 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$46	5
402E C9 02 CMP #\$6 4030 B0 66 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 40 STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$46 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$82 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$46	828
4030 B0 96 BCS \$46 4032 8D FF 40 STA \$46 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$46 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B2 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$46 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$46	4
4032 8D FF 40 STA \$40 4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$40 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B2 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$40 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$40	72
4035 4C 3B 40 JMP \$48 4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$82 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$48 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$48	3 38
4038 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B2 403B AD FE 40 LDA \$40 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$40	YFF
403B AD FE 40 LDA \$40 403E 8D F8 40 STA \$40	33B
403E 8D F8 40 STA \$40	248
)FE
4041 AD FF 40 LDA \$40	7F8
	ØFF
4Ø44 C9 Ø1 CMP #\$£	31
4046 FØ 17 BEQ \$46	75F
4Ø48 A9 Ø8 LDA #\$6	88
4Ø4A A2 15 LDX #\$1	15
404C 8D FA 40 STA \$40	FA
404F 8E FB 40 STX \$40)FB
4052 A9 3B LDA ##3	3B
4054 A2 1B LDX #\$1	B
4056 8D FC 40 STA \$40	#FC
4059 8E FD 40 STX \$40	FD
405C 4C 73 40 JMP \$40	773
405F A9 15 LDA ##1	.5
4Ø61 A2 Ø8 LDX #\$@	88
4063 8D FA 40 STA \$40	#FA
4066 8E FB 40 STX \$40	FB
4069 A9 1B LDA #\$1	В
4Ø6B A2 3B LDX ##3	B
4Ø6D 8D FC 4Ø STA \$4£	FC
4070 SE FD 40 STX \$40)FD
4073 78 SEI	
4Ø74 A9 7F LDA #\$7	
4076 8D 0D DC STA \$DC	an:
4079 A9 01 LDA #\$0	

4Ø7B	8D	1 A	DØ	STA	\$DØ1A
4Ø7E	A9	Ø2		LDA	#\$Ø2
4080	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4Ø82	ΑD	F8	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØF8
4Ø85	8D	12	DØ	STA	\$DØ12
4Ø88	A9	18		LDA	#\$18
4Ø8A	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4Ø8D	ΑD	14	Ø3	LDA	\$ Ø314
4Ø9Ø	8D	F6	4Ø	STA	\$4ØF6
4Ø93	ΑD	15	Ø3	LDA	\$ Ø315
4Ø96	8D	F7	40	STA	\$4 ØFフ
4Ø99	A9	C6		LDA	#\$C6
4Ø9B	8D	14	ØЗ	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø9E	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4ØAØ	8D	15	ØЗ	STA	\$Ø315
4ØA3	58			CLI	
4ØA4	6Ø			RTS	
4ØA5	78			SEI	
4ØA6	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4ØA8	8D	14	ØJ	STA	\$ Ø314
4ØAB	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4ØAD	8D	15	ØЗ	STA	\$Ø315
4ØBØ	A9	15		LDA	#\$15
4ØB2	8D	18	ď	STA	\$DØ18
4ØB5	A9	1 B		LDA	#\$1B
4ØB7	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4ØBA	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4ØBC	8D	1 A	DØ	STA	\$DØ1A
4ØBF	A9	8Ø		LDA	# \$ 8Ø
4ØC1	8D	ØD	DC	STA	\$DCØD
4ØC4	58			CLI	
4ØC5	6Ø			RTS	
4ØC6	AD	19	DØ	LDA	\$DØ19
4ØC9	8D	19	DØ	STA	\$DØ19
4ØCC	29	Ø1		AND	# \$Ø 1
4ØCE	FØ	1F		BEQ	\$4ØEF
4ØDØ	C6	FB		DEC	\$FB
4ØD2	1Ø	Ø4		BPL	\$4ØD8
4ØD4	A9	Ø1		LDA	#\$Ø1
4ØD6	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4ØD8	Aó	FB		LDX	\$FB

```
4ØDA BD F8 4Ø
                LDA $4ØF8.X
4ØDD 8D 12 19
4ØEØ BD FA 4Ø
4ØDD 8D 12 DØ
                STA $DØ12
                LDA $4ØFA.X
                STA $DØ18
40E6 BD FC 40
                LDA $4ØFC.X
                STA $DØ11
4ØEC 8A
                TXA
4ØED FØ Ø6
                BEQ $4ØF5
4ØEF 68
                PLA
4ØFØ A8
                TAY
4ØF1 68
                PLA
4ØF2 AA
                TAX
4ØF3 68
                PLA
4ØF4 4Ø
                RTI
4ØF5 4C 31 EA JMP $EA31
```

.:4ØF8 96 ØØ Ø8 15 3B 1B ØØ ØØ

40 BEST MACHINE CODE ROUTINES FOR THE 64

All the machine code programs in this book, including Supermon, are available on one cassette at £7.95, direct from Duckworth. Send a cheque/postal order (or order by phone with your Access or Barclaycard number) and the cassette will be sent post-free.

We publish many other books and cassettes, including Exploring Adventures on the 64, Advanced Basic & Machine Code for the 64 and Impossible Routines for the 64.

Write in for a catalogue

DUCKWORTH
The Old Piano Factory
43 Gloucester Crescent
London NW 1

Telephone: 01 485 3484